

211.116 Immunology and Infection, IMIN

Department of Biological Sciences
Faculty of Science

Undergraduate Courses

IMIN 200 Infection and Immunity

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Introduces the principles and mechanisms of immunity in eukaryotes. Provides an overview of the major groups of infectious agents (virus, bacteria, parasites) and examines selected microorganisms within the context of the host response to pathogens and pathogen evasion strategies. Pre- or corequisites: BIOCH 203 or 220 and MICRB 265. May not be taken for credit if credit already obtained in MICRB 295.

IMIN 324 Basic Virology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). An introduction to the structure, replication, and taxonomy of bacteriophages, plant, insect, and animal viruses. Their role in disease and methods of control and detection is also discussed. Prerequisites: BIOL 107, IMIN 200 and BIOCH 205. May not be taken for credit if credit already obtained in INT D 224. (Offered jointly by the Departments of Biological Sciences and of Medical Microbiology and Immunology.) [Biological Sciences]

IMIN 371 Introduction to Immunology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Survey course introducing the student to immunological concepts. Topics include the clonal selection theory, antibody structure and specificity, genetic basis of immune diversity, antibody-antigen reactions, cell interactions in immune responses, the molecular basis of non-self recognition, MHC molecules and transplantation, tolerance, effector mechanism of immunity, hypersensitivity and immunodeficiency. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203 and 205, BIOL 207, and IMIN 200. May not be taken for credit if credit already obtained in INT D 371. (Offered jointly by the Department of Biological Sciences and the Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology.) [Biological Sciences]

IMIN 372 Research Techniques in Immunology

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 1-0-3). A lecture and laboratory course covering theory and practice behind selected immunological techniques. Techniques covered may include: lymphocyte isolation, flow cytometry, mixed lymphocyte reactions, immunocytochemistry, immunoprecipitation, ELISA, western blotting, expression cloning and monoclonal antibody technology. Labs will sometimes require students to return the next day to check on plates or cultures. Prerequisite: IMIN 371. May not be taken for credit if credit already obtained in INT D 372. (Offered jointly by the Departments of Biological Sciences and Medical Microbiology and Immunology.) (Biological Sciences)

IMIN 401 Comparative Immunology

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). The phylogeny and evolution of immune systems. Examines the various strategies for disease resistance used by all organisms from plants to humans. The use and evolution of specific components of innate and adaptive immunity will be considered within the context of the biology of the organisms. Prerequisite: IMIN 371 or permission of Instructor. May not be taken for credit if credit already obtained in BIOL 401.

IMIN 452 Advanced Immunology

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-1s-0). A lecture course on the detailed mechanisms of the immune system, describing recent discoveries in cellular and molecular immunology. Topics include mechanisms of T-cell receptor selection, antigen processing, activation of B and T lymphocytes, cellular collaboration, negative and positive regulatory mechanisms in immunity, transplantation, cytokine actions and interactions, autoimmunity. Interaction between immune systems and pathogens, and immunogenetics. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203 and 205 and IMIN 371. May not be taken for credit if credit already obtained in INT D 452. (Offered jointly by the Department of Biological Sciences, the Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology and the Department of Oncology) [Biological Sciences].

211.117 Industrial Relations, IND R

Department of Strategic Management and Organization
Faculty of Business

Undergraduate Courses

Note: Refer to Organizational Analysis (ORG A) listings.

Graduate Courses

IND R 701 Seminar in Industrial Relations Foundations

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Readings topics will include industrial relations systems theory, historical development and theories of the labor movement, comparative industrial relations systems, and collective bargaining theory. Prerequisite: Registration in a PhD program at the University of Alberta or written

permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

IND R 702 Seminar in Contemporary HRM/IR Issues

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 3-0-0). An examination of issues and research trends in the field of industrial relations and/or human resources management. Participants will present their own research and actively engage in the analysis and discussion of the work of others. This is a single term course taught over two terms. Prerequisite: Registration in a PhD program at the University of Alberta or written permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

IND R 704 Individual Research

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

211.118 Informatique, INFOR

Faculté Saint-Jean

Cours de 1er cycle

INFOR 100 Programmation pour ingénieurs

★3 (fi 6) (deuxième semestre, 3-0-3/2). Programmation informatique pour la solution de problèmes de génie. Langage Pascal. Librairies de sous-routines. Utilisation d'une station de travail avec un système d'opération UNIX.

211.119 Interdisciplinary Undergraduate and Graduate Courses, INT D

University of Alberta

Undergraduate Courses

211.119.1 Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics Courses

Note: Courses listed below are the concern of more than one discipline. Instruction will be offered by members of one or more of the departments or faculties listed beneath the course description. For the following interdisciplinary courses, where the department responsible for registration has been assigned, the department so designated will appear in square brackets following the course description.

INT D 303 Economics of World Food and Agriculture

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Economic issues in international agriculture including the world food problem; the role of agriculture in development; agricultural and food trade, biotechnology and associated environmental and globalization issues. Prerequisite: ECON 101 or 102 or consent of Department. (Offered jointly by the Departments of Economics and Rural Economy.) [Rural Economy]

INT D 410 Interdisciplinary Health Team Development

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 0-6.5s-0 in 5 weeks). A process learning course intended to provide experience in building a team of health care professionals from different disciplines. Emphasis is placed on team building, recognizing the unique contributions of different professions, patients and families. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) (Priority will be given to students in all undergraduate health professions where this is a required course.)

INT D 411 Interprofessional Health Team Placements

★1-6 (variable) (either term, 5 weeks). Clinical practicum designed to provide an orientation to interprofessional teamwork. May be taken in addition to or in conjunction with discipline-specific courses. Students from various health sciences disciplines are simultaneously placed within a health care organization with an established health team. The student team is responsible to develop either a community-driven project or provide intervention for patients. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level programs in health science disciplines. Prerequisite: INT D 410. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

INT D 415 International Health Care Systems and Delivery

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Canadian and international health and social policies are explored using interdisciplinary and participatory learning experiences. Issues affecting health services, education, research, delivery models, workforce, finance, service recipients and complementary therapies will be discussed from an international perspective. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture,

Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level health science programs. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

211.119.2 Faculty of Arts Courses

Notes

- (1) Courses listed below are the joint concern of the departments stated in the course descriptions. Instructions will be offered by members of one or more of the departments or Faculties listed. Responsibility for registration is with the department shown in square brackets at the end of the description.
- (2) Unless otherwise indicated in the course description, an INT D course may be applied toward either the major or the minor or as an option if it appears under the department's course listings.

I INT D 100 **Employability, Citizenship, and the Liberal Arts**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduces students to the variety of intellectual skills inherent in a liberal arts education, which equips students for employment and citizenship in a changing world. Explores the implicit intellectual skills, modes of thinking, and disciplinary diversity within the Faculty of Arts.

O INT D 201 **The Slavic World I**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Cultural developments in Slavic lands from the early Middle Ages through Romanticism, with emphasis on literature and the fine arts. Note: Not to be taken by students with credit in INT D 101.

O INT D 202 **The Slavic World II**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Cultural developments in the Slavic lands from the mid-19th century to the present, with emphasis on literature and the fine arts. Note: Not to be taken by students with credit in INT D 102.

INT D 211 **Interdisciplinary Approaches to the Arts in Society**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). How the arts, including the literary arts, performing arts and the visual arts, reflect and influence society; creative works and different scholarly and artistic perspectives on selected topics will be explored, compared, and contrasted.

INT D 212 **International Studies**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Selected topics in the relationship between nations from economic, political, cultural, and historical perspectives.

INT D 222 **Interdisciplinarity**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduction to the history and theories of disciplinarity and interdisciplinarity; how to perform interdisciplinary research and learning.

INT D 225 **Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies**

★3-6 (*variable*) (variable, variable). Offered by various departments depending upon the content of the course in a given year. [Faculty of Arts]

INT D 257 **Health Care Economics**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Resource allocation in the health care industry; production and cost relationships within various types of institutional settings (hospital, medical firm) the role of the price mechanism in allocating resources. Manpower planning; the role of the Government and professional groups in allocating resources in the non-price sector of the health industry. (Offered jointly by the Departments of Economics and Public Health Sciences.) [Economics]

O INT D 303 **Economics of World Food and Agriculture**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Economic issues in international agriculture including the world food problem; the role of agriculture in development; agricultural and food trade, biotechnology and associated environmental and globalization issues. Prerequisite: ECON 101 or 102 or consent of Department. (Offered jointly by the Departments of Economics and Rural Economy.) [Rural Economy]

INT D 304 **Sport and Popular Culture in Canada**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). An interdisciplinary examination of the place of Sport in English and French Canadian popular culture, historically and in the present. Topics include the continental dimension of professional sport, and its effects on how Canadians see themselves; contemporary issues in community level sport and nationalism; and Canadian governments' use of sport. Not open to students with credit in INT D 405. (Offered jointly by the Canadian Studies Program, Department of Political Science, and the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation.) [Political Science]

INT D 333 **Mapping Interdisciplinary Studies**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Provides an overview and comparison of the subject matter, types of theory, disciplinary perspectives, and methods utilized in the Faculty of Arts and beyond, to aid students in drawing connections across courses in diverse disciplines.

INT D 369 **Economics of the Environment**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Economic growth and the deterioration of the environment; types and causes of environmental deterioration; theory, policy, and measurement relating to environmental deterioration; recreation economics; and current Canadian environmental topics. Prerequisite: ECON 101 or equivalent.

(Offered jointly by the Departments of Economics and Rural Economy.) [Economics]

INT D 393 **Political Sociology**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A study of how society affects politics and politics affects society. Discussion of the political consequences of economic developments, ideological debates, class conflicts, social movements, elites, gender, nationalisms and state structures. Focus on Canada from a comparative perspective. Prerequisite: POL S 100 or one of SOC 100, 202 or 300. (Offered jointly by the Departments of Political Science and Sociology.) [Political Science]

O INT D 394 **Introduction to Criminal Law**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: SOC 225. Note: Primarily for BA (Criminology) students. [Sociology]

O INT D 439 **Ukrainian Dance**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A theoretical and experiential investigation of the forms and history of Ukrainian dance. Course content is focused on the relationships of this dance to Ukrainian as well as Canadian culture, with consideration to its artistic and educational aspects. Offered jointly by the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation and the Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies. [Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation] May be taken as a Faculty of Arts course.

O INT D 448 **Russia**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Major political, social, economic, and cultural developments in Russia since 1945. Prerequisite: a course in the history, geography or political science of Russia, or consent of Department. [Modern Languages and Cultural Studies]. The course will not fulfil the language other than English requirement of the BA degree.

O INT D 451 **Geography of Recreation and Leisure**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Geographic research on outdoor recreation; behavioral-spatial approaches to participation and conflict in resource use, social and ecological carrying capacity, recreation space management. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor. Students will not receive Science credit for this course in their programs. (Offered jointly by the Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences and the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation.) [Earth and Atmospheric Sciences]

O INT D 499 **Special Topics**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

211.119.3 Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry Courses

INT D 257 **Health Care Economics**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Resource allocation in the health care industry; production and cost relationships within various types of institutional settings (hospital, medical firm) the role of the price mechanism in allocating resources. Manpower planning; the role of the Government and professional groups in allocating resources in the non-price sector of the health industry. (Offered jointly by the Departments of Economics and Public Health Sciences.) [Economics]

INT D 370 **Survey on International Health**

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Overview of health issues and organization in a cross-cultural context with emphasis on developing and newly industrialized countries. Prerequisite: Completion of 10 full courses in any program or consent of Instructor. (Nursing, Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Rehabilitation Medicine, and Social Sciences.) [Nursing]

INT D 409 **Research Project**

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 0-0-6). Directed research in a medical laboratory science. Supervisor and research project to be chosen by student. Requires writing a project proposal, keeping an accurate laboratory notebook, conducting adequate experimental research, writing a research paper and presenting a short seminar based on the research. Restricted to fourth-year Medical Laboratory Science students. (Offered jointly by the Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology, and the Division of Medical Laboratory Science.)

INT D 410 **Interdisciplinary Health Team Development**

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 0-6.5s-0 in 5 weeks). A process learning course intended to provide experience in building a team of health care professionals from different disciplines. Emphasis is placed on team building, recognizing the unique contributions of different professions, patients and families. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) (Priority will be given to students in all undergraduate health professions where this is a required course.)

INT D 411 **Interprofessional Health Team Placements**

★1-6 (*variable*) (either term, 5 weeks). Clinical practicum designed to provide an orientation to interprofessional teamwork. May be taken in addition to or in conjunction with discipline-specific courses. Students from various health sciences disciplines are simultaneously placed within a health care organization with an established health team. The student team is responsible to develop either a

community-driven project or provide intervention for patients. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level programs in health science disciplines. Prerequisite: INT D 410. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

INT D 415 International Health Care Systems and Delivery

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Canadian and international health and social policies are explored using interdisciplinary and participatory learning experiences. Issues affecting health services, education, research, delivery models, workforce, finance, service recipients and complementary therapies will be discussed from an international perspective. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level health science programs. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

INT D 491 Research Project

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 0-0-6). Directed research in a medical laboratory science. Supervisor and research project to be chosen by student. Requires writing a project proposal, keeping an accurate laboratory notebook, conducting adequate experimental research, writing a research paper and presenting a short seminar based on the research. Restricted to fourth-year Medical Laboratory Science students. (Offered jointly by the Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology, and the Division of Medical Laboratory Science.)

211.119.4 Faculty of Nursing Courses

INT D 370 Survey on International Health

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Overview of health issues and organization in a cross-cultural context with emphasis on developing and newly industrialized countries. Prerequisite: Completion of 10 full courses in any program or consent of Instructor. (Nursing, Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Rehabilitation Medicine, and Social Sciences.) [Nursing]

INT D 410 Interdisciplinary Health Team Development

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 0-6.5s-0 in 5 weeks). A process learning course intended to provide experience in building a team of health care professionals from different disciplines. Emphasis is placed on team building, recognizing the unique contributions of different professions, patients and families. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) (Priority will be given to students in all undergraduate health professions where this is a required course.)

INT D 411 Interprofessional Health Team Placements

★1-6 (*variable*) (either term, 5 weeks). Clinical practicum designed to provide an orientation to interprofessional teamwork. May be taken in addition to or in conjunction with discipline-specific courses. Students from various health sciences disciplines are simultaneously placed within a health care organization with an established health team. The student team is responsible to develop either a community-driven project or provide intervention for patients. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level programs in health science disciplines. Prerequisite: INT D 410. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

INT D 415 International Health Care Systems and Delivery

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Canadian and international health and social policies are explored using interdisciplinary and participatory learning experiences. Issues affecting health services, education, research, delivery models, workforce, finance, service recipients and complementary therapies will be discussed from an international perspective. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level health science programs. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

211.119.5 Faculty of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences Courses

INT D 370 Survey on International Health

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Overview of health issues and organization in a cross-cultural context with emphasis on developing and newly industrialized countries. Prerequisite: Completion of 10 full courses in any program or consent of Instructor. (Nursing, Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Rehabilitation Medicine, and Social Sciences.) [Nursing]

INT D 410 Interdisciplinary Health Team Development

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 0-6.5s-0 in 5 weeks). A process learning course intended to provide experience in building a team of health care professionals from different

disciplines. Emphasis is placed on team building, recognizing the unique contributions of different professions, patients and families. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) (Priority will be given to students in all undergraduate health professions where this is a required course.)

INT D 411 Interprofessional Health Team Placements

★1-6 (*variable*) (either term, 5 weeks). Clinical practicum designed to provide an orientation to interprofessional teamwork. May be taken in addition to or in conjunction with discipline-specific courses. Students from various health sciences disciplines are simultaneously placed within a health care organization with an established health team. The student team is responsible to develop either a community-driven project or provide intervention for patients. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level programs in health science disciplines. Prerequisite: INT D 410. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

INT D 415 International Health Care Systems and Delivery

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Canadian and international health and social policies are explored using interdisciplinary and participatory learning experiences. Issues affecting health services, education, research, delivery models, workforce, finance, service recipients and complementary therapies will be discussed from an international perspective. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level health science programs. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

211.119.6 Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation Courses

INT D 304 Sport and Popular Culture in Canada

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). An interdisciplinary examination of the place of Sport in English and French Canadian popular culture, historically and in the present. Topics include the continental dimension of professional sport, and its effects on how Canadians see themselves; contemporary issues in community level sport and nationalism; and Canadian governments' use of sport. Not open to students with credit in INT D 405. (Offered jointly by the Canadian Studies Program, Department of Political Science, and the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation.) [Political Science]

INT D 410 Interdisciplinary Health Team Development

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 0-6.5s-0 in 5 weeks). A process learning course intended to provide experience in building a team of health care professionals from different disciplines. Emphasis is placed on team building, recognizing the unique contributions of different professions, patients and families. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) (Priority will be given to students in all undergraduate health professions where this is a required course.)

INT D 411 Interprofessional Health Team Placements

★1-6 (*variable*) (either term, 5 weeks). Clinical practicum designed to provide an orientation to interprofessional teamwork. May be taken in addition to or in conjunction with discipline-specific courses. Students from various health sciences disciplines are simultaneously placed within a health care organization with an established health team. The student team is responsible to develop either a community-driven project or provide intervention for patients. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level programs in health science disciplines. Prerequisite: INT D 410. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

INT D 415 International Health Care Systems and Delivery

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Canadian and international health and social policies are explored using interdisciplinary and participatory learning experiences. Issues affecting health services, education, research, delivery models, workforce, finance, service recipients and complementary therapies will be discussed from an international perspective. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level health science programs. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

INT D 439 Ukrainian Dance

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A theoretical and experiential investigation of the forms and history of Ukrainian dance. Course content is focused on the

relationships of this dance to Ukrainian as well as Canadian culture, with consideration to its artistic and educational aspects. Offered jointly by the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation and the Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies. [Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation.] May be taken as a Faculty of Arts course.

INT D 451 Geography of Recreation and Leisure

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Geographic research on outdoor recreation; behavioral-spatial approaches to participation and conflict in resource use, social and ecological carrying capacity, recreation space management. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor. Students will not receive Science credit for this course in their programs. (Offered jointly by the Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences and the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation.) [Earth and Atmospheric Sciences]

211.119.7 Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine Courses

INT D 370 Survey on International Health

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Overview of health issues and organization in a cross-cultural context with emphasis on developing and newly industrialized countries. Prerequisite: Completion of 10 full courses in any program or consent of Instructor. (Nursing, Dentistry, Medicine, Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences, Rehabilitation Medicine, and Social Sciences.) [Nursing]

INT D 410 Interdisciplinary Health Team Development

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 0-6.5s-0 in 5 weeks). A process learning course intended to provide experience in building a team of health care professionals from different disciplines. Emphasis is placed on team building, recognizing the unique contributions of different professions, patients and families. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) (Priority will be given to students in all undergraduate health professions where this is a required course.)

INT D 411 Interprofessional Health Team Placements

★1-6 (variable) (either term, 5 weeks). Clinical practicum designed to provide an orientation to interprofessional teamwork. May be taken in addition to or in conjunction with discipline-specific courses. Students from various health sciences disciplines are simultaneously placed within a health care organization with an established health team. The student team is responsible to develop either a community-driven project or provide intervention for patients. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level programs in health science disciplines. Prerequisite: INT D 410. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

INT D 412 Critical Reflection: Interprofessional Health Topics

★6 (fi 12) (either term, variable). An opportunity to critically reflect on the relationship of published literature in interprofessional health and the interprofessional health team experiences to date. A project related to interprofessional health or education is required. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level health science programs. Prerequisite: INT D 410. (Rehabilitation Medicine)

INT D 415 International Health Care Systems and Delivery

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Canadian and international health and social policies are explored using interdisciplinary and participatory learning experiences. Issues affecting health services, education, research, delivery models, workforce, finance, service recipients and complementary therapies will be discussed from an international perspective. (Offered jointly by the following faculties: Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics; Medicine and Dentistry; Nursing; Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences; Physical Education and Recreation; and Rehabilitation Medicine.) Priority will be given to students in professional entry-level health science programs. [Rehabilitation Medicine]

211.119.8 Faculty of Science Courses

Note: Any Interdisciplinary Studies courses below will be counted as a science course in a program of study in the Faculty of Science.

INT D 451 Geography of Recreation and Leisure

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Geographic research on outdoor recreation; behavioral-spatial approaches to participation and conflict in resource use, social and ecological carrying capacity, recreation space management. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor. Students will not receive Science credit for this course in their programs. (Offered jointly by the Department of Earth and Atmospheric Sciences and the Faculty of Physical Education and Recreation.) [Earth and Atmospheric Sciences]

Graduate Courses

211.119.9 Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics Courses

INT D 565 Natural Resource and Environmental Economics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Economic analysis of renewable resource and environmental issues. Renewable resource theory with applications to the fishery, forestry, soils and wildlife. Economic analysis of environmental protection and policy. Topics in applied benefit-cost analysis including the valuation of non-market goods and services. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor; (AREC 313 or AG EC 416) and (AREC 502 or AG EC 502) recommended. (Offered jointly by the Departments of Rural Economy and Economics.) [Rural Economy]

INT D 665 Natural Resource Utilization

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Economics of utilizing and conserving land, water and energy resources in Agriculture and Forestry. Prerequisite: INT D 365. Not available for students with credit in INT D 465. Available only to students in MBA/MAG, MBA/MF, MBA in Natural Resource and Energy Programs, or by consent of Department. [Rural Economy]

211.119.10 Faculty of Arts Courses

INT D 505 East European Soviet and Post-Soviet Studies I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). [Modern Languages and Cultural Studies]. Not to be taken for credit by students with credit in INT D 546. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

INT D 506 East European Soviet and Post-Soviet Studies II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). [Modern Languages and Cultural Studies]. Not to be taken by students with credit in INT D 546. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

INT D 520 Combined Honors Essay

★3-6 (variable) (variable, unassigned). For students in Combined Honors programs. Permission of both Departments is required.

INT D 554 Research in Cognitive Science

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A multidisciplinary survey of theoretical issues and research practices in Cognitive Science to be taught by various members of such Departments as Psychology, Computing Science, Linguistics, and Philosophy. Prerequisites: consent of course coordinator and consent of student's home department. [Psychology] May be taken as a Faculty of Science course.

INT D 593 Seminar in Political Sociology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

INT D 594 Quaternary Environments

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 3-0-0). A comprehensive survey of the Quaternary period; dating methods, paleoclimates, vertebrates, case studies in stratigraphy and paleoecology. Prerequisite: a related 400-level course in Anthropology, Biological Sciences, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, Renewable Resources, or consent of Department. (Offered jointly by the Departments of Anthropology and Earth and Atmospheric Sciences.) May be taken as a Faculty of Arts course.

211.119.11 Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry Courses

INT D 570 Healthcare Ethics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). An interdisciplinary course exploring selected topics in bioethics. Includes examination of ethical theories and principles within the context of clinical practice (nursing, medicine, rehabilitation medicine, dentistry, pharmacy) and learning experiences to improve moral reasoning and ethical decision making. Prerequisite: consent of Instructors. [Faculty of Nursing, Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, John Dosssetor Health Ethics Centre]

INT D 670 Research Ethics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Examines the ethical issues which arise in research involving human subjects. Research methods studied may include clinical trials, surveys, secondary analysis of stored data, and the observation of public behavior. Problems encountered in studying particular populations, such as children or persons with dementia, will also be studied. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor. [Faculty of Nursing, Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, John Dosssetor Health Ethics Centre].

211.119.12 Faculty of Nursing Courses

INT D 560 Principles of Qualitative Inquiry

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). An introduction to the assumptions, principles, and techniques of qualitative inquiry. This course also provides a theoretical and practical introduction to the major methods of qualitative inquiry.

INT D 570 Healthcare Ethics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). An interdisciplinary course exploring selected topics in bioethics. Includes examination of ethical theories and principles within the context of clinical practice (nursing, medicine, rehabilitation medicine,

dentistry, pharmacy) and learning experiences to improve moral reasoning and ethical decision making. Prerequisite: consent of Instructors. [Faculty of Nursing, Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, John Dossetor Health Ethics Centre]

INT D 670 Research Ethics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Examines the ethical issues which arise in research involving human subjects. Research methods studied may include clinical trials, surveys, secondary analysis of stored data, and the observation of public behavior. Problems encountered in studying particular populations, such as children or persons with dementia, will also be studied. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor. [Faculty of Nursing, Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry, John Dossetor Health Ethics Centre].

INT D 690 Topics in Knowledge Utilization

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Examines the scientific, theoretical, and historical underpinnings of the field of knowledge utilization. Covers contemporary manifestations of knowledge utilization in Canadian society such as evidence based decision-making, and in health care such as evidence-based practice and evidence-based medicine. It addresses the challenges of knowledge use in health care organizations and will focus on the central conceptual and methodological challenges facing investigators undertaking knowledge utilization research. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

211.119.13 Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine Courses

INT D 601 Seminar in Bone and Joint Health Research

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-1.5s-0). Credit. This seminar is designed to expose students to the scope of transdisciplinary research in bone and joint health. Students attend monthly seminars presented by faculty members and graduate students from a variety of health sciences and engineering faculties. Open to graduate students in the Alberta Provincial CIHR Training Program in Bone and Joint Health, and to others with consent of the instructor.

INT D 602 Transdisciplinary Bone and Joint Health Research

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 2-2s-0). Designed to allow students to explore select issues in interdisciplinary bone and joint health research from basic science to population health. Open to graduate students in the Alberta Provincial CIHR Training Program in Bone and Joint Health, and to others with consent of Instructor.

INT D 603 Directed Study in Bone and Joint Health Research

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Work on a special transdisciplinary project to meet individualized objectives under the supervision of a faculty member. Open to graduate students in the Alberta Provincial CIHR Training Program in Bone and Joint Health, and to others with consent of Instructor.

211.119.14 Faculty of Science Courses

INT D 554 Research in Cognitive Science

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A multidisciplinary survey of theoretical issues and research practices in Cognitive Science to be taught by various members of such Departments as Psychology, Computing Science, Linguistics, and Philosophy. Prerequisites: consent of course coordinator and consent of student's home department. [Psychology] May be taken as a Faculty of Science course.

INT D 594 Quaternary Environments

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 3-0-0). A comprehensive survey of the Quaternary period; dating methods, paleoclimates, vertebrates, case studies in stratigraphy and paleoecology. Prerequisite: a related 400-level course in Anthropology, Biological Sciences, Earth and Atmospheric Sciences, Renewable Resources, or consent of Department. (Offered jointly by the Departments of Anthropology and Earth and Atmospheric Sciences.) May be taken as a Faculty of Arts course.

211.120 Italian, ITAL

Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies
Faculty of Arts

Undergraduate Courses

Notes

- (1) The Department reserves the right to place students in the language course appropriate to their level of language skill.
- (2) Placement tests may be administered in order to assess prior background. Students with an Italian language background should consult a Department advisor. Such students may be granted advanced placement and directed to register in an advanced course more suitable to their level of ability. Students seeking to fulfill their Language Other than English requirement may begin at any one appropriate level, but must take the full ★6 in one language.
- (3) The Department will withhold credit from students completing courses for which prior background is deemed to make them ineligible. For example, 100-level courses are normally restricted to students with little or no prior knowledge in that language. Should a student with matriculation standing, or

those possessing prior background (such as native speakers or those for whom it is their first language) register in the 100-level course, credit may be withheld.

ITAL 111 Beginners' Italian I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 5-0-0). Italian grammar and pronunciation. Readings of easy texts dealing with different aspects of Italian culture. Note: not to be taken by students with credit in ITAL 100, or with native or near native proficiency, or with Italian 30 or its equivalents in Canada and other countries.

ITAL 112 Beginners' Italian II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 5-0-0). Prerequisite: ITAL 111 or consent of Department. Note: not to be taken by students with credit in ITAL 100, or with native or near native proficiency, or with Italian 30 or its equivalents in Canada and other countries.

ITAL 205 Topics in Italian Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Modern Italy studied through its cultural context and forms of expression. The course will be taught in English.

ITAL 211 Second-Year Italian I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Selected contemporary prose and poetry. Advanced grammar and phonetics. Prerequisite: Italian 30 (or equivalent) or ITAL 112 or consent of Department. Note: not to be taken by students with credit in ITAL 250.

ITAL 212 Second-Year Italian II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: ITAL 211 or consent of Department. Note: not to be taken by students with credit in ITAL 250.

ITAL 333 Topics in Italian Short Stories

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: ITAL 212 or consent of Department. Note: Not open to students with credit in ITAL 331 or 332.

ITAL 340 Topics in Italian Culture

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: ITAL 212 or consent of Department.

ITAL 363 Studies in Italian Literary Genres

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: ITAL 212 or consent of Department.

ITAL 375 Studies in Modern Italian Literature

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: ITAL 212 or consent of Department.

ITAL 390 Business Italian

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Readings, discussions and exercises dealing with the specialized language of business in Italian. Prerequisite: ITAL 212 or consent of Department.

ITAL 393 Grammar, Composition and Translation

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: ITAL 212 or consent of Department. Note: Not to be taken by students with credit in ITAL 394 or 395.

ITAL 415 Studies in Italian Literature

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: A 300-level course in Italian literature or consent of Department.

ITAL 419 Topics in Italian Studies I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: A 300-level course in Italian literature or consent of Department.

ITAL 420 Topics in Italian Studies II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: A 300-level course in Italian literature or consent of Department.

ITAL 425 Translation

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Literary and technical translation from English to Italian. Prerequisite: ITAL 393 or consent of Department.

ITAL 495 Honors Thesis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

ITAL 499 Special Topics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

Graduate Courses

ITAL 545 Topics in Italian Literature of the 17th and 18th Centuries

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

ITAL 565 Topics in 19th-Century Italian Literature

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

ITAL 599 Directed Reading

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

ITAL 698 Topics in Italian Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

ITAL 699 Topics in Italian Literature

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

ITAL 900 Directed Research Project

★6 (fi 12) (variable, unassigned).

211.121 Japanese, JAPAN

Department of East Asian Studies
Faculty of Arts

Notes

- (1) The Department reserves the right to place students in the language course appropriate to their level of language skill.
- (2) Placement tests may be administered in order to assess prior background. Students with an Asian (Chinese, Japanese, Korean) language background should consult a Department advisor. Such students may be granted advanced placement and directed to register in a more advanced course suitable to their level of ability or they may be encouraged to seek "Credit by Special Assessment" (see §44.5) when appropriate.
- (3) The Department will withhold credit from students completing courses for which prior background is deemed to make them ineligible. For example, 100-level courses are normally restricted to students with little or no prior knowledge in that language. Should a student with matriculation standing, or those possessing prior background (such as native speakers or those for whom it is their first language) register in the 100-level courses, credit may be withheld.

Undergraduate Courses

L JAPAN 101 Basic Japanese I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 5-0-0). A non-intensive written course designed to develop basic skills in spoken and written Japanese. Note: Not open to students with credit in Japanese 30, 35, JAPAN 150 or equivalent.

O JAPAN 102 Basic Japanese II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 5-0-0). A continuation of JAPAN 101. Prerequisite: JAPAN 101 or equivalent. Note: Not open to students with credit in Japanese 30, 35, JAPAN 150 or equivalent.

L JAPAN 150 First-Year University Japanese

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 5-0-0). A non-intensive course designed for students who have some previous knowledge of spoken and written Japanese but need further training in grammar. Prerequisite: Japanese 30, 35 or equivalent.

O JAPAN 201 Basic Japanese III

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 5-0-0). A non-intensive course designed to develop further basic skills in spoken and written Japanese. Prerequisite: JAPAN 102, 150 or equivalent.

O JAPAN 202 Basic Japanese IV

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 5-0-0). A continuation of JAPAN 201. Prerequisite: JAPAN 201.

O JAPAN 225 Introduction to Japanese Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Topics include: sound system, parts of speech, basic sentence structure, writing system, and language change and variation. Prerequisite: JAPAN 201 or equivalent.

O JAPAN 240 Japanese Literature and the Arts

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The relationship between modern and pre-modern literature and visual arts: painting, prints, calligraphy, tea ceremony. Taught in English. No prerequisite. Note: Not open to students with credit in JAPAN 340. This course will not fulfill the language other than English Requirement of the BA.

JAPAN 250 The Japanese Language in Its Cultural Setting I

★6 (fi 12) (Spring/Summer, 15-0-0). A language/culture immersion course to be studied in Japan. Designed for improvement of oral/aural skills and for increased understanding of Japanese people and culture. Note: Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: JAPAN 200 or 202 or consent of Department. Note: JAPAN 250 and 350 may not both be taken for credit.

O JAPAN 301 Intermediate Japanese I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 4-0-0). Designed to develop basic reading skills in modern Japanese prose with special emphasis on grammar and usage. Prerequisite: JAPAN 202 or equivalent.

O JAPAN 302 Intermediate Japanese II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 4-0-0). A continuation of JAPAN 301. Prerequisite: JAPAN 301 or equivalent.

O JAPAN 318 Business Japanese I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Modern standard Japanese with emphasis on vocabulary and communication style of the Japanese business world. Prerequisite: JAPAN 202 or equivalent.

O JAPAN 319 Business Japanese II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: JAPAN 318 or equivalent.

O JAPAN 321 Pre-Modern Japanese Literature in Translation

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Exploration of traditional Japanese culture through lived experience of Japanese people preserved in literary texts spanning more than a millennium. Note: This course will not fulfill the Language other than English requirement of the BA degree.

O JAPAN 322 Modern Japanese Literature in Translation

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Selected works by prominent writers from 1868 to the present. Note: This course will not fulfill the Language other than English requirement of the BA degree.

O JAPAN 330 Japanese Literature and Film

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Sub-titled film and animation adaptations of literary works from the modern and pre-modern eras. Note: Not open to students with credit in JAPAN 430. This course will not fulfill the language other than English requirement of the BA.

O JAPAN 341 Classical Japanese I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: JAPAN 202 or equivalent.

O JAPAN 342 Classical Japanese II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: JAPAN 341 or equivalent.

JAPAN 350 The Japanese Language in Its Cultural Setting II

★6 (fi 12) (Spring/Summer, 0-15L-0). A language/culture immersion course to be studied in Japan. Designed to improve oral/aural skills and increase understanding of Japanese people and culture. Note: Offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: JAPAN 302, or 306, or consent of Department. Note: JAPAN 250 and 350 may not both be taken for credit.

JAPAN 360 Japanese Religion Through Literature

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Japanese religion through pre-modern literary texts. Emphasis on mythology, poetry, Shintō-Buddhist synthesis, angry ghosts and karmic retribution. Note: does not fulfill any Faculty of Arts Language Other than English requirement.

O JAPAN 401 Advanced Japanese I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An advanced course designed to develop skills in spoken and written Japanese with special emphasis on the acquisition of an extensive vocabulary. Prerequisite: JAPAN 302.

O JAPAN 402 Advanced Japanese II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A continuation of JAPAN 401. Prerequisite: JAPAN 401 or equivalent.

O JAPAN 415 Haiku and the Japanese Poetic Tradition

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The course will discuss in English the evolution of haiku, the work of the great masters of the 17th and 18th centuries and modern haiku. Prerequisite: JAPAN 321 or any 300-level literature course. Note: This course will not fulfill the Language other than English requirement of the BA degree.

O JAPAN 416 Japanese Theatre from the Noh to the Avant-garde

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The course will discuss, in English, forms of Japanese drama from the Noh to modern theatre. Prerequisite: JAPAN 321 or any 300-level literature or drama course. Note: This course will not fulfil the Language other than English requirement of the BA degree.

O JAPAN 418 Women in Pre-Modern Japanese Literary Culture

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Taught in English translation. The role of women, gender construction, female subjectivity, the meaning of romance within the context of traditional society. Prerequisite: JAPAN 321 or any other 300-level literature course. This course will not fulfill the language other than English requirement of the BA. Note: Not open to students with credit in JAPAN 417.

O JAPAN 419 Women in Modern Japanese Literary Culture

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Major works in English translation. The role of the female writer, formation of the modern Japanese literary canon, female subjectivity, gender and gender relations, the meaning of family and motherhood. Prerequisite: JAPAN 322 or any 300-level literature course. Note: This course will not fulfill the language other than English requirement of the BA. Not open to students with credit in JAPAN 417.

O JAPAN 420 Twentieth-Century Japanese Fiction

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The major works in English translation of important Japanese writers in their cultural, social and historical contexts. Prerequisite: JAPAN 322 or any 300-level literature course. Note: This course will not fulfill the language other than English requirement of the BA.

O JAPAN 425 Japanese Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Discussion of the major linguistic features of the Japanese language. Lectures in English. Prerequisite: JAPAN 301 and 225 or consent of Department.

O JAPAN 426 The History of the Japanese Language

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The development of the Japanese language from its origin to the present. Lectures in English. Prerequisite: JAPAN 301 or consent of Department.

JAPAN 427 Practical Japanese Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Practical linguistic knowledge for effective learning of Japanese as a second language. Prerequisite: JAPAN 225 and 302 or consent of Department.

Q JAPAN 429 Japanese-English Translation

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Theory and practice in translation as applied to Japanese and English literary and non-literary texts. Prerequisite: JAPAN 401 or consent of Department.

Q JAPAN 439 Practical Translation

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The practice of translation in media, government, and business. Prerequisite: JAPAN 302 or consent of Department.

Q JAPAN 451 Advanced Readings in Japanese

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Advanced readings from newspapers, magazines, social commentary and literary prose. Prerequisite: JAPAN 402 or consent of Department.

Q JAPAN 460 Topics in Japanese Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: ★6 of senior courses in Japanese or consent of Department. May be repeated for credit when course content differs. Not open to web registration.

Q JAPAN 481 Supervised Reading in Japanese

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Accelerated reading course primarily for senior and graduate students in special areas of need or interest. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

JAPAN 490 Honors Thesis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

Graduate Courses**JAPAN 500 Topics in Japanese Language**

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A reading knowledge of Japanese is required. May be repeated for credit when course content differs.

JAPAN 502 Methods of Research

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Theory and practice of historical and critical approaches to premodern and modern Japanese literature. A reading knowledge of Japanese is required.

JAPAN 503 Colloquia in Japanese Language Research

★1 (fi 2) (either term, 0-1s-0). Seminars on research in Japanese language. Prerequisites: advanced knowledge of Japanese is required and consent of the Department. May be repeated when course content differs. Not open to web registration.

JAPAN 515 Topics in Japanese Poetry

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A reading knowledge of Japanese is required. Note: Not open to students with credit in JAPAN 554.

JAPAN 516 Topics in Japanese Pre-modern and Modern Theatre

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A reading knowledge of Japanese is required. Note: Not open to students with credit in JAPAN 551.

JAPAN 518 Topics in Japanese Women's Literature (Pre-Modern)

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A reading knowledge of Japanese is required. Note: Not open to students with credit in JAPAN 552

JAPAN 519 Topics in Japanese Women's Literature (Modern)

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A reading knowledge of Japanese is required. Note: Not open to students with credit in JAPAN 553.

JAPAN 525 Japanese Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Discussion of the major linguistics features of the Japanese language. Lectures in English. Prerequisite: advanced knowledge of Japanese language, a prior linguistics course required, and consent of Department.

JAPAN 527 Practical Japanese Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Students will develop advanced-level practical linguistics knowledge for effective learning of Japanese as a second language. Prerequisite: advanced knowledge of Japanese and consent of department.

JAPAN 557 Japanese Women Writers: Theory and Criticism

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A reading knowledge of Japanese is required.

JAPAN 599 Topics in Japanese Literature, Premodern and Modern

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). JAPAN 599 must be taken at least once and may be repeated for credit when course content differs. A reading knowledge of Japanese is required.

211.122 Laboratory Medicine and Pathology, LABMP

Department of Laboratory Medicine and Pathology
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

Undergraduate Courses**LABMP 400 Introduction to Human Disease**

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Lecture sessions on the study of human disease are presented. The causes and general mechanisms of disease with selected specific examples from various organ systems are discussed. Disease related structural and functional changes at the molecular, cellular and tissue level are presented, and how these changes can be appreciated by various laboratory methods. The discipline bridges basic science and clinical medicine. Prerequisites: PHYSL ★6, BIOCHEM ★3. Credit can be obtained in only 1 of LABMP 400 or LABMP 500

Graduate Courses**LABMP 500 Introduction to Human Disease**

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Lecture sessions on the study of human disease are presented (LABMP 400). The causes and general mechanisms of disease with selected specific examples from various organ systems are discussed. Disease related structural and functional changes at the molecular, cellular and tissue level are presented, and how these changes can be appreciated by various laboratory methods. Specific papers will be assigned for reading and a written review on a selected topic will be required. Prerequisites: Credit may only be obtained in 1 of LABMP 400 or LABMP 500.

LABMP 510 Cryobiology I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 2-1s-0). Physicochemical changes in aqueous solutions at low temperatures and responses of living cells and tissues to those changes. Current theories of damage and protection during freezing and thawing. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been received in PATH 510.

LABMP 511 Cryobiology II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 2-1s-0). Freeze-thaw responses of enzyme systems, individual cells and organized tissues. Preservation of spermatozoa, blood and bone marrow cells, embryos and various tissues. Approaches to the cryopreservation of organs and whole organisms. Applications in medicine and agriculture. Prerequisite: consent of Department. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been received in PATH 511.

LABMP 520 Pathology Research Seminar

★2 (fi 4) (two term, 0-1s-0). Graduate seminars presented by graduate students, faculty and guests in the Department. Required of all pathology graduate students. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been received in PATH 520.

LABMP 540 Directed Reading in Laboratory Medicine and Pathology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Reading and study of basic laboratory medicine and pathology topics relevant to the student's chosen field of study under the direction of one or more faculty members. Prerequisite: Consent of Graduate Coordinator, Laboratory Medicine and Pathology.

211.123 Latin, LATIN

Department of History and Classics
Faculty of Arts

Notes

- (1) Prerequisite for all 400-level Latin courses: LATIN 300, or 302, or consent of Department.
- (2) For additional related courses see Classics (CLASS) and Greek (GREEK) listings.

Undergraduate Courses**L LATIN 101 Beginners' Latin I**

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). Elements of Latin grammar and reading of simple texts. Note: Not to be taken by students with credit in Latin 30 or LATIN 100.

L LATIN 102 Beginners' Latin II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). A continuation of LATIN 101. Prerequisite: LATIN 101, or consent of Department. Note: Not open to students with credit in Latin 30 or LATIN 100.

Q LATIN 301 Intermediate Latin I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). Review of grammar; reading of Latin texts; translation of simple sentences from English into Latin. Prerequisite: LATIN 102, or 103, or consent of Department.

L **LATIN 302 Intermediate Latin II**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Selections from Latin poetry and prose. Prerequisite: LATIN 301 or consent of Department.

L **LATIN 433 Medieval Latin**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Prerequisite: LATIN 302 or consent of Department.

L **LATIN 470 Roman Historians**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

L **LATIN 475 Roman Elegiac and Lyric Poetry**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

L **LATIN 477 Roman Oratory**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

L **LATIN 481 Roman Epic and Didactic Poetry**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

L **LATIN 488 Latin Authors I**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

L **LATIN 489 Latin Authors II**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

L **LATIN 499 Individual Study in Latin Authors**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

LATIN 500 Fourth-Year Honors Tutorial

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

Graduate Courses**LATIN 502 Latin Epic and Didactic Poetry**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

LATIN 506 Latin Poetry

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

LATIN 508 Latin Historiography

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

LATIN 510 Latin Prose Writers

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

LATIN 699 Conference Course

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

211.124 Latin American Studies, LA ST

Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies
Faculty of Arts

Note: All LA ST courses are taught in English.

Undergraduate Courses**L** **LA ST 205 Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Regional similarities and national differences. An introduction to Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean today, including, Spanish, French, and Creole speaking countries through study of their cultural contexts and forms of expression.

L **LA ST 210 South America**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Regional similarities and national differences. An introduction to South America today, including Brazil and the Spanish speaking countries of the continent, through study of their cultural contexts and forms of expression.

O **LA ST 310 Latin America at the Movies**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-3). The representation of Latin American people, places and events in the cinemas of Latin America, North America and Europe. Prerequisite: LA ST 205 or 210 or consent of Department.

O **LA ST 311 Latin America and the Cultures of Popular Music**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Popular music and its role in the formation of regional and national identities, with a focus on concepts such as high and low cultures, mass culture and mass media, cultural hybridity, diaspora, and creativity. Prerequisite: LA ST 205 or 210 or consent of Department. **Note:** not to be taken by students with credit in MUSIC 311.

O **LA ST 313 Women in Latin America**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Women as creators, consumers, transformers, and guardians of culture. Forms of female representation through stereotypes, clichés, archetypes, and mythologies. Prerequisite: LA ST 205 or 210 or consent of Department.

LA ST 330 The Latino Experience Abroad

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Exile, immigration, identity, language, and other

questions in texts from Latin American and Caribbean communities in North America. **Note:** not to be taken by students with credit in SPAN 330.

O **LA ST 360 Latin America in its Literature (in English Translation)**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Relations among the literature, culture, history, and politics of Latin America, primarily in Spanish-speaking areas. Themes vary from year to year. **Note:** not to be taken by students with credit in SPAN 360 or C LIT 363.

LA ST 410 Consuming Popular Culture in Latin America

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: ★3 in LA ST courses at the 300-level or consent of Department.

LA ST 411 Culture, Race and Ethnicity in Latin America

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: ★3 in LA ST courses at the 300-level or consent of Department.

LA ST 412 Latin America in Focus

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Study of a particular region, country, or city. Prerequisite: ★3 in LA ST courses at the 300-level or consent of Department.

LA ST 499 Special Topics

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

211.125 Law, LAW

Faculty of Law

Note: LAW 300, normally offered in Spring/Summer, is available to students in other faculties. It will not be considered for credit in the LLB program.

Undergraduate Courses**LAW 399 Introduction to Environmental Law**

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Introduces students to the basic structure and function of the legal system. It will then focus on the way in which law is used to control environmental problems, focussing on major federal and provincial pollution licensing legislation, and the legal duties of persons working within industry. Regimes for environmental impact assessment and the use of criminal and civil enforcement mechanisms will also be included. The relationship between legal rules and non-legal industry standards and voluntary initiatives may also be explored. **Note:** Open to students in the Civil Engineering (Environmental Option) degree program only. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 459.

LAW 401 Foundations to Law

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). An introduction to the institutions and processes of the Canadian legal system, and its underlying values and systems of thought. Also introduced are the history, structure and function of the modern system, and the role of law and the legal profession in society.

LAW 405 Legal Research and Writing

★4 (*fi 8*) (two term, 2-0-0). Instruction in the fundamentals of legal research tools and techniques, including the impact of modern technology. Through a variety of written assignments, students will develop their analytical, research, communication and drafting skills, as well as becoming familiar with proper citation methods. Exercises in oral communications, advocacy skills and/or a moot court presentation may also be included.

LAW 410 Contracts

★5 (*fi 10*) (two term, 2-0-0; 3-0-0). A discussion of the prerequisites to the creation of contractual obligation: offer and acceptance, intention and certainty, consideration, the requirements of writing and capacity. The effect of misrepresentations and terms of the contract, together with the problems of exclusion clauses and of standard form contracts. Questions of discharge from contractual obligation on the grounds of mistake, undue influence, duress, unconscionable transactions and frustration. Remedies for breach of contract.

LAW 420 Criminal Law and Procedure

★5 (*fi 10*) (two term, 2-0-0; 3-0-0). A general introduction to the criminal law including pretrial procedures and practices; general substantive principles; criminal law and morality; trial procedure; double jeopardy; and sentencing.

LAW 430 Torts

★5 (*fi 10*) (two term, 2-0-0; 3-0-0). The law of negligence, damages, intentional interferences with persons, property and chattels, the law of strict liability, occupiers' liability, nuisance, defamation, the economic torts, the future of tort law.

LAW 435 Constitutional Law and History

★5 (*fi 10*) (two term, 2-0-0; 3-0-0). An introduction to the legal and constitutional framework of the legislative, executive, and judicial branches of Canadian government and their interrelationships. The development of Canada's constitution from early colonial days to the present is examined as are the basic principles of Constitutional interpretation, the division of legislative jurisdiction between Parliament and provincial legislatures, and the Charter of Rights and Freedoms. Some emphasis is placed upon the court structure in Canada and the role of the judiciary.

LAW 440 Property Law

★5 (*fi 10*) (two term, 2-0-0; 3-0-0). This course involves the study of basic principles which govern the institution of real and personal property. Included in this analysis will be the history of property law and issues of social and political context. Other topics include right incident to the ownership and possession of land, tenures and estates, concurrent ownership, dower, leases and tenancies, easements, restrictive covenants, finders law, bailment, and gifts. Other special issues may be explored.

LAW 450 Administrative Law

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Designed to provide an understanding of the legal constraints courts have placed on the behavior of administrative tribunals and government departments. Topics to be discussed: What is Administrative Law? How the courts supervise the acts and decisions of administrative bodies. Pitfalls to be avoided by administrative officers: errors of fact and law; excesses of discretion; breach of natural justice. How administrative acts and decisions may be attacked by an aggrieved citizen: remedies. Appeal and review, time limits, locus standi, choice of remedy, procedure. How to avoid attacks by aggrieved citizens. The practical outcome; strength of review. Recent trends in Administrative LAW in Canada.

LAW 451 Corporations Law

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The laws governing corporations including: pre-incorporation matters; the corporation as a legal person; the tortious, criminal, regulatory, and contractual liability of the corporation; corporate social responsibility; corporate management; shareholder rights; and shareholder remedies. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 510.

LAW 452 Civil Procedure

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The fundamentals of the traditional litigation process (under the Rules of Court and applicable statutes) and current issues including access and reform. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 570.

LAW 453 Evidence

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The adversary system in trial and appellate courts; relevance and admissibility; character evidence including similar facts; opinion evidence; the hearsay rule and its exceptions; illegally obtained evidence; judicial notice; burdens of proof and presumptions; quantum of proof; corroboration; competence; compellability and privilege; parole evidence of rule; oaths and affirmation. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 575.

LAW 454 Conflict of Laws

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Theoretical basis of conflict of laws. Preliminary topics: characterization, renvoi, time element domicile. Choice of Law: domestic relations, contract, torts. Jurisdiction and the recognition of foreign judgments. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 600.

LAW 456 Professional Responsibility

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A consideration of the responsibilities of the lawyer to the profession and the profession to the public. Ethics and organization of the profession. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 670.

LAW 486 Jurisprudence

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). An enquiry into the nature of law and legal obligation. The first part of the course is a survey of the major schools of jurisprudence with particular emphasis upon positivism, natural law and legal realism. The second part consists of an examination of the modern applications of these theories, especially in relation to the process of judicial decision making and the question of whether there is an obligation to obey the law. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 500.

LAW 496 Legal History

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). An introduction to the historical development of law, from early times to the present day. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 505.

LAW 504 Taxation

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The scope and purpose of taxation. The taxing power; tax appeal procedures; constitutional problem. Personal jurisdiction. Property jurisdiction. Income from a business; capital gains and losses; statutory interpretation, deductions, expenses. Gift tax. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 460.

LAW 506 International Law

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A survey of the core areas of public international law. Topics to be covered include definition, nature and sources of international law; international personality; the UN system; the application of international law in domestic law; international dispute settlement; and may also include international human rights; and/or international trade law. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 465.

LAW 512 Techniques in Negotiation

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). An in-depth analysis of the nature, purpose, and methodology of negotiation. Mock negotiations will be undertaken by the class.

Mediation and arbitration will be discussed. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 472.

LAW 514 Judgment Enforcement Law

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The law governing the enforcement of judgments by unsecured creditors. Will provide an in-depth analysis of the Civil Enforcement Act of Alberta. Topics include prejudgment remedies, registration and priority of writs, enforcement against personal property, enforcement against land, garnishment and distribution. Will also cover fraudulent conveyances and preferences.

LAW 515 Sale of Goods

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The law of the sale of goods; nature of contract of sale, conditions and warranties implied by the Sale of Goods Act, passing of property and risk, documentary sales transactions, remedies of the buyer and the seller, circumstances under which a seller can pass a better title than he/she has. A portion of the course will be devoted to a discussion of consumer protection legislation.

LAW 516 Alternative Dispute Resolution

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course will provide students with an understanding of the breadth and scope of dispute resolution alternatives with a focus on how those alternative processes are being utilized in Alberta. The students will learn various forms of dispute resolution including client interviewing, negotiation, mediation, arbitration, med-arb, the mini-trial and litigation risk analysis. The course will look at how alternative dispute resolution fits within the adversarial system, the benefits and drawbacks of each process and how to choose the most appropriate form. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 474.

LAW 518 Intellectual Property

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A study of the law with respect to patents, trade marks, trade secrets, copyrights and intangible property generally.

LAW 519 Insurance Law

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). General principles affecting insurance contracts including good faith, indemnity, subrogation, and insurable interest; particular problems arising out of the Alberta Insurance Act in relation to automobile, life and fire insurance.

LAW 520 Criminal Trial Procedure and Advocacy

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Will provide students with an overview of the entire Canadian criminal process, from the investigatory stage to the laying of charges through to appeals. In particular, attention will be paid to the authority of the police to detain, search/seize, question and arrest individuals.

LAW 522 Sentencing

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). An introduction to and survey of the law of sentencing in the Canadian context. Topics include the history of punishment, the philosophical underpinnings of sentencing law, the evidentiary rules governing sentencing hearings, the substantive principles of adult and young offender sentencing, and preventive detention.

LAW 524 Family Law

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The formation and annulment of marriage; various matrimonial remedies; judicial separation; alimony; loss of consortium; divorce; ground and procedure; custody of children; financial obligations and property rights between spouses. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 485.

LAW 526 Research Paper

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Will give selected students an opportunity to engage in original research. The research topic is subject to prior approval of a Faculty member, who shall direct the students, and of the Associate Dean.

LAW 531 Law and Medicine

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Selected topics pertinent to law and medicine with an emphasis on the practical implications of the law for the medical profession and the effect of changes in medical practice and institutions on the law. Problems will be examined with assistance from professionals working in the relevant areas and recommendations for law reform will be sought.

LAW 532 Constitutional Litigation

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Will address current issues in constitutional litigation particularly those involving the Charter. The emphasis will be on both substantive knowledge of constitutional litigation issues and development of skills within that framework. Issues such as pleadings, interventions and class actions, examination of lay and expert witnesses, the use of extrinsic aids, statistical and other forms of ordinary and expert evidence, forms of remedies, form and role of written briefs, and other related matters will be addressed. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 639.

LAW 533 Advanced Problems in Constitutional Law

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Entails an examination of various current problems in constitutional law. Topics covered in past years include Criminal Justice and the Charter, Comparative Constitutional Law, and Federal/Provincial Law. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 637.

LAW 536 Civil Liberties

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An in-depth analysis and discussion of the Charter of Rights and Freedoms and the cases decided thereunder; the role of the judiciary and the legitimacy and scope of judicial review under the Charter; the protection afforded under the Constitution Act, 1867 (e.g. implied Bill of Rights, provisions regarding denominational guarantees), Canadian Bill of Rights, 1960, anti-discrimination laws (e.g. Canadian Human Rights Act, Individual Rights Protection Act), the Office of the Ombudsman, Freedom of Information legislation. All or some of the above will be discussed. Comparative materials will be studied where appropriate.

LAW 538 Alberta Law Review

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Students enrolled in this course will be involved in all facets of the production of the Alberta Law Review, including the assessment, selection and substantive and stylistic editing of manuscripts submitted for publication. Students enrolled in this course must normally participate as a member of the Law Review for two academic years to be eligible for credit. Students may be admitted only on application. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 650.

LAW 540 Land Titles

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A detailed study of the Alberta Land Titles Act consisting of an analysis of the Common Law and Registry Systems of Conveyancing; Introduction to the Torrens System of Land Titles; The Principles of Indefeasibility; Exceptions to Indefeasibility; Boundary Problems; Caveats; Registerable Instruments; Miscellaneous Title Problems; The Assurance Fund; Limitations of Actions.

LAW 542 Alberta Law Review Research Paper

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course provides members of the Alberta Law Review with an opportunity to engage in original research and to prepare a paper of publishable quality. The research topic is subject to the prior approval of the Faculty Advisor and the Assistant or Associate Dean. The paper must be presented at a seminar of Law Review members. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 655.

LAW 543 Basic Oil and Gas Law

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The origin, occurrence, and production of oil and gas; the nature of interests in oil and gas; the acquisition and disposition of interests in oil and gas; the rights and duties of parties under oil and gas leases; pooling of oil and gas interests; acquisition of surface leases and pipeline easements.

LAW 552 Natural Resources Law

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The judicial, legislative, administrative and policy problems related to the regulation and management of natural resources, including problems of allocation, development, use, pollution control, and conservation. Particular emphasis is placed on water resources.

LAW 555 Labor Law

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Legal problems concerning the establishment of collective bargaining; negotiation and enforcement of the collective agreement; the activities of unions and employers in industrial disputes; and the internal affairs of labor organizations.

LAW 556 Labor Arbitration

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The law and practice relating to interest and rights arbitrations in Alberta. The course will be taught partly as a seminar and partly through a series of mock arbitrations in which students will act as counsel.

LAW 558 Poverty Law

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The culture of poverty and its implications for anti-poverty planning will be examined with emphasis on psychological, sociological and economic theory. Organizational models for the delivery of legal services will be considered together with a treatment of the theory of equality, the problem of accessibility to the claims process and alternative methods of dispute settlement. The character of the law concerning the poor will be analyzed as reflected in selected case studies in welfare law, public housing policy, workmen's compensation and unemployment insurance.

LAW 559 Environmental Law and Policy

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The focus of this course will be the Canadian laws and policies designed to control air, land, and water pollution. The course will introduce basic environmental concepts and examine Canadian regulatory legislation; including licensing systems, the use of quasi-criminal sanctions, and environmental impact assessment processes. The course will also review relevant constitutional issues and evaluate the usefulness of the common law as a means to achieve and maintain environmental quality. Other topics may include alternative legal approaches to the resolution of environmental problems, such as the economic incentives, wildlife protection, an environmental Bill of Rights, wilderness preservation, the public trust doctrine of environmental mediation.

LAW 565 International Business Transactions

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This is a survey course on the international and domestic law involved in international trade/investment activities of Canadian and foreign business entities. In the international law sphere, the law of the World Trade Organization (WTO) and regional economic integration agreements such as the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) will be studied. In the area of private law, the legal aspects of international business transactions

will be considered, including contract types and drafting, financing of transactions, and dispute settlement by international commercial arbitration.

LAW 567 Pacific Rim Law

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course will give students the opportunity to understand the Japanese, their society and their law in the context of international society. The exact contents of the course will depend on the speciality area of the visiting professor.

LAW 578 Family at Risk

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Focuses on the human dimension behind family law. A panorama of subjects will be discussed which may include new family structures, adoption, troubled children, young offenders, and the causes and effects of marriage breakdown. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 687.

LAW 580 Trusts

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A brief survey of the historical development of the trust. Definition and classification of trusts. Creation of express trust; the three certainties. Completely and incompletely constituted trusts. Secret, protective, discretionary and illusory trusts. Charitable trust and the rule against perpetuities. Cy-pres doctrine. Non-charitable purpose trusts. Implied or resulting trusts. Constructive trusts. Revocation, termination and variation of trusts. The appointment, retirement and removal of trustees. Duties, discretion and powers of trustees. Breach of trust.

LAW 582 Wills and Administration

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Principles of the Wills Act, including formalities of execution, revocation, revival, republication, types of legacies, and principles of construction. Testamentary capacity, fraud, and undue influence. Drafting of wills. Appointment of executors and administrators, their powers and duties; probate practice.

LAW 587 Personal Property Security Law

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The course will provide an in-depth analysis of the law of secured transactions in personal property. The salient features of the Alberta Personal Property Security Act will be examined, including topics on the scope of the Act, security agreements, the concepts of attachment and perfection, the priority of security interests in relation to other interests, proceeds and enforcement of security interests. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 614.

LAW 588 Immigration Law

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An indepth analysis of Immigration Law in Canada. Will review the Immigration Act and Regulations and look at various tribunals involved in the immigration process including the Immigration and Refugee Board and the Federal Court. Will provide a brief historical review and discuss new developments in the law and important policy areas.

LAW 590 Aboriginal Peoples and the Law

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This is a survey course on Aboriginal Peoples in Canadian Law. Subjects covered include issues of race and legal reasoning, legal and historical foundations of claims to Aboriginal rights, treaty rights, Metis rights, Aboriginal peoples and the Constitution, Aboriginal claims negotiation and litigation, the Indian Act, and contemporary legal and political developments including an introduction to Aboriginal government. The course is organized as a seminar in which a great deal of learning arises from discussion and class participation.

LAW 592 Advanced Criminal Law

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The course comprises an examination of substantive criminal law particularly: offences against the person and rights of property; the jury system; juvenile justice and quasi-criminal proceedings; and, the extraordinary remedies. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 620.

LAW 593 International Environmental Law

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Examines the development of international law principles in the environment area. Topics to be covered include: customary principles of state responsibility; transboundary pollution of international waterways; marine pollution control (oil pollution, dumping, and land-based sources); international air pollution control (ozone, climate change, acid rain); transboundary movement of hazardous materials; disarmament and environment; endangered species conservation; and sustainable resource development. The various models for environment regulation in internationally shared areas will also be discussed. It is recommended, but not required, that students enrolled in this course take International Law. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 659.

LAW 596 Advanced Torts

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An analysis of, and problems in, the Law of Torts.

LAW 598 Moot Court Competition

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Selection to the Gale Cup, Jessup Moot, Laskin Moot, Kawaskimhon Aboriginal Moot, Western Canada/Sopinka Trial Cup Trial Moot, Canadian Corporate/Securities Moot, Labour Arbitration Moot, Alberta Court of Appeal Moot, Client Counselling Competition, Clinton J. Ford Moot, or

other designated moot competition team through a preliminary round competition, preparation of a memorandum, factum or memorial, training in oral advocacy or criminal trial practice through practice rounds, and participation as a representative of the law school at the moot court competition.

LAW 599 Seminars on Specialized Legal Topics

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). These seminars will cover specialized topics of emerging importance in the law at a senior level. The particular topic covered would vary dependent on the availability of Faculty with necessary teaching competence, student interest, and the needs of the legal profession.

LAW 608 Advocacy

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The conduct of civil litigation including: interviewing and counselling, drafting pleadings, examinations for discovery, settlement attempts, preparation for court and participation in a mock trial. Emphasis on ethics and techniques of persuasion. Prerequisites: Completion of LAW 452 and 453. However, LAW 452 may be a corequisite in both the Fall and Winter Terms. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 470.

LAW 613 Corporate Securities and Finance

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The course will cover methods of small business financing including equity, borrowing, government assistance; special structures such as partnerships, joint ventures, farmouts and leases. A second major part of the course will deal with sale of securities to the public, the various parties in public financing, preparation of a prospectus, continuous disclosure and stock exchange requirements; evaluation of and issues involved in takeovers. Prerequisite: LAW 451, or consent of the Faculty.

LAW 640 Real Estate Transactions

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The law governing agreements for sale of land; the open contract of sale, implied terms, special covenants in agreements for sale. Remedies of vendors and purchasers; election of remedies; cancellation and determination clauses. Deposits and instalments. Mortgages: legal, equitable and statutory. Foreclosure; sales; redemption; possession and attornment. Prerequisite: LAW 540, or consent of the Faculty.

LAW 651 Municipal and Planning Law

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The first part of the course will consist of an examination of the theory, structure, organization and operation of local government units in Alberta. The powers and duties of local governments to make laws, to tax, to expropriate, to enter into contracts and to provide and maintain municipal servicing infrastructure will be explored as will the role of the courts, both procedurally and substantively, in respect of supervising the judicial review proceedings and actions in contract and tort. The second part of the course will focus on municipal duties and powers relative to land use planning and regulation as well as the nature and role of non-municipal planning authorities. The objective is to leave the student with an appreciation of how a subdivision or development project is processed through the maze of regulations and agencies that are typically confronted and the role of the lawyer in that process. Prerequisite: LAW 450, or consent of the Faculty. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 551.

LAW 660 Estate Planning

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A review of the objectives of estate planning; study of various estate planning techniques with the use of hypothetical problems; an examination of provisions found in the Income Tax Act which affect estate planning, estate tax, and gift tax. Prerequisite: LAW 504, or consent of the Faculty.

LAW 665 Corporate Taxation

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The tax consequences of corporation financing; amalgamations, mergers, international business transactions; tax planning from a corporation and personal standpoint; and trends in taxation. Prerequisite: LAW 504, or consent of the Faculty. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for LAW 560.

LAW 675 Advanced Evidence

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course is designed to offer an in-depth analysis of several areas of current practical value for lawyers. The course will discuss recent developments and future possibilities relating to hearsay evidence, technology and opinion evidence, children as witnesses, and privileges. The course will track developments as to Charter-connected matters of the law of evidence, relating to burden of proof, discovery and disclosure, and principles of law touching on exclusion of evidence such as the 'discoverability' rule. The course may also examine special evidentiary rules applicable to special tribunals and boards. Prerequisite: LAW 453, or consent of the Faculty.

LAW 680 Restitution

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A study of restitution of unjust enrichment and restitution of the profits of wrong doing. This includes the nature and forms of unjust enrichment and its place in private law, methods of restitution, and defences to claims for restitution. Prerequisite or co-requisite: LAW 580, or consent of the faculty.

Graduate Courses

LAW 695 Research Paper

★2 (*fi 4*) (either term, 2-0-0). This program will give selected graduate students an opportunity to engage in original research. The research topic is subject to prior approval of the Faculty supervisor and the Chair of the Graduate Studies Committee. The research topic shall be different from the thesis topic.

LAW 698 Legal Research Methodology and Education

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This seminar covers key research techniques and methodological approaches to assist thesis research and writing. Legal education is addressed on a theoretical and practical level. Students are introduced to contemporary and historical debates concerning legal education and practical topics such as curricula design. Students may be provided with opportunities to practise teaching skills.

LAW 699 Seminars on Specialized Legal Topics

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Graduate Level. These seminars will cover a specialized topic of emerging importance in the law. The particular topic covered would vary depending on the availability of Faculty with necessary teaching competence, student interest, and the needs of the legal profession.

211.125.1 Non-LLB Spring/Summer

LAW 300 Law for Non-LLB Students I

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 30 hours). The nature, functions, and sources of law; an outline and components of the Canadian legal system. Note: Not available for credit in the LLB Program.

211.126 Library and Information Studies, LIS

School of Library and Information Studies
Faculty of Education

Undergraduate Courses

LIS 210 Critical Strategies for the Information Universe

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 2-0-1). This course explores the challenges of acquiring, evaluating and communication information. Students will examine information theory and practical techniques relating to the Internet, databases, and other electronic sources, to develop a critical understanding of the information universe. Open to second, third and fourth year undergraduate students.

LIS 401 Survey of Children's Literature

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Literature for children from infancy through the elementary school years. The emphasis is on books currently read by children. Principles of evaluation, children's reading needs and interests, and current issues and trends will be examined. This course is not open to MLIS students.

LIS 402 Storytelling

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The past and present forms of storytelling, including the oral tradition, the function of the storyteller, the selection of material and the techniques of telling stories and listening to stories. This course is not open to MLIS students.

LIS 403 Survey of Young Adult Materials

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A survey of fiction in all media forms for upper elementary and secondary school-aged readers. Adolescents' reading and media needs and interests, and current issues and trends will be examined. Not open to MLIS students.

LIS 404 Comic Books and Graphic Novels in School and Public Libraries

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Examines the history and contemporary reality of comic book publishing and readership in Canada, Great Britain, Japan and the United States, and issues related to perception of the format of educators, librarians, and readers. Focus on collection development, censorship concerns and challenges, gender issues in both readership and content, genres, and impact of the Internet. Not open to MLIS students.

LIS 405 Canadian Children's Literature for Young People in Schools and Libraries

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). A survey of Canadian children's materials from books for babies to those aimed at the young adult market. Focus on contemporary works, trends in both publishing and content, and issues such as censorship, multimedia forms and the Internet.

Graduate Courses

Note: All the following courses are restricted to MLIS students and may not be offered each year. Interested students should contact the School of Library and Information Studies for scheduling information. The following courses are required

for both the thesis and course-based routes of the MLIS program and are normally prerequisites to the rest of the program: LIS 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, and 506.

The following courses are also available as part of the MLIS program: EDES 541, 542, 546, 547, and 548; EDIT 535, 537, and 568.

LIS 501 Foundations of Library and Information Studies

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Introduction to the historical, current, and potential roles of libraries and of library and information professionals in western society. Required course.

LIS 502 Organization of Knowledge and Information

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). An introduction to the organization of knowledge and information focusing on theory and principles for application in a variety of settings. Required course.

LIS 503 Reference and Information Services

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). An introduction to reference and information services and resources. Includes history and varieties of reference services, user populations, instruction, ethics, access issues, the reference interview, search strategies, evaluation of services, and the organization, selection, evaluation, and use of major information resources. Required course.

LIS 504 Management Principles for Library and Information Services

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An introduction to principles of management applicable to the organization of library and information services. Required course.

LIS 505 Research Methods for Library and Information Studies

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). An introduction to the nature of research and to the methodologies and techniques used in library and information studies. Required course.

LIS 506 Information Technology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An introduction to information technology and its implications for libraries and information services. Required course.

LIS 510 Storytelling

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The past and present forms of storytelling, including the oral tradition, the function of the storyteller, the selection of material and the techniques of telling stories and listening to stories.

LIS 515 Materials for Young Adults

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Materials for young adults of junior and senior high school age, young adults' reading interests, and current trends and issues in young adults literature.

LIS 516 Canadian Children's Literature for Young People in Schools and Libraries

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). A survey of Canadian children's materials from books for babies to those aimed at the young adult market. Focus on contemporary works, trends in both publishing and content, and issues such as censorship, multimedia forms and the Internet.

LIS 517 Government Publications

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The control and dissemination of government publications, using the Canadian system as a model applicable to other political jurisdictions.

LIS 518 Comic Books and Graphic Novels in Schools and Public Libraries

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Examines the history and contemporary reality of comic book publishing and readership in Canada, Great Britain, Japan and the United States, and issues related to perception of the format by educators, librarians, and readers. Focus on collection development, censorship concerns and challenges, gender issues in both readership and content, genres, and impact of the Internet. Open to MLIS students and other graduate students.

LIS 519 Introduction to Children's Literature

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Literature for children from infancy through the elementary school years, principles of evaluation and selection, and current issues and trends.

LIS 520 Information Resources in Specialized Fields

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Information resources and their administration in a specialized field and for a specialized clientele. The emphasis is on the nature of the field, problems of collection development, bibliographic access, retrieval and use by the clientele, and administrative issues in solving these problems. Specialized fields regularly examined are law, business, and health sciences.

LIS 526 Instructional Practices in Library and Information Services

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Comprehensive examination of theory and practice related to the teaching roles of the librarian or information worker. Consideration of models of bibliographic instruction and of in-service and staff development. Planning, administration, and evaluation of instructional and in-service programs.

LIS 531 Collection Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An analytical approach to collection management including the acquisition, review and evaluation of collections.

LIS 532 Cataloguing and Classification

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prepares students to develop cataloguing policy,

to construct a catalogue and to create catalogue records for various forms of materials in diverse library situations.

LIS 534 Information Architecture: Web Design for Usability

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An examination of the principles and practice of web usability, with a focus on information architecture, layout and design, metadata, and other topics related to effective web design and management. Includes an introduction to HTML and other web coding. Prerequisites: LIS 501, 502, 503, 506. Corequisite: LIS 505.

LIS 535 Advanced Topics in the Organization of Knowledge

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An examination of the principles and practice of indexing, abstracting, thesaurus construction, metadata, database management, or other topics relevant to the organization of knowledge.

LIS 536 Digital Reference and Information Retrieval

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An examination of the integration of digital services into the array of reference services, with an emphasis on information retrieval systems and their effective use by professionals and end users.

LIS 537 Management of Information Technology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Areas of library and information operations suitable for computer applications with emphasis on management and evaluation.

LIS 538 Digital Librarianship

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An examination of the theory and practice of managing access to digital collections, including advanced web architecture and tools for digitization and development.

LIS 540 Management of School Media Centres

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Study of the concept and organization of school library media resource centres in elementary and secondary schools. Includes policies and policy development; program development and scheduling; processes for acquiring, cataloguing and circulating materials; facilities planning; budgeting and staffing.

LIS 545 Management of Resources in Library and Information Services

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The field of resource management and its application in library and information services.

LIS 546 Marketing Library and Information Services

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The principles of marketing and public relations for nonprofit organizations, with an emphasis on library and information services.

LIS 548 Library Services to Children and Young Adults

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The principles and practices of library service to children and young adults. Prerequisite: LIS 515 or 519.

LIS 580 Contemporary Theories and Practices of Reading

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A study of different theories of reading (e.g. social, psychological, literary) and of sites and practices of literacy in an era of rapid cultural and technological change.

LIS 582 Contemporary Issues in Library and Information Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). New and continuing topics of concern or debate in the library and information professions, and how they influence information attitudes and programs.

LIS 583 Globalization, Diversity and Information

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Explores global and local interactions as they affect information access within and outside of libraries, including cultural, ethical, political and institutional discourses.

LIS 585 Multimedia Texts for Young People

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An introduction to the development of multimedia texts for children and adolescents: in print, video, audio, CD-ROM, DVD, computer program, hypermedia, Internet text, graphic form, and electronic book, also including text-based toys and commodities, and any new text format. An exploration of the cultural, social, commercial, and educational issues raised by the proliferation of such texts for young people.

LIS 586 History of the Book

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The historical, aesthetic, and economic bases of the 'book' and its role in the recording and preservation of information and ideas.

LIS 587 Facilities Planning for Libraries and Information Centres

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The examination of the building needs of various types of libraries and information centres, the involvement of information professionals and architects in the planning process, and various contemporary building styles.

LIS 589 Feminism and Library and Information Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Examines the nature of librarianship as a profession, issues related to information, and practices of information management from gendered perspectives using applicable feminist theoretical interpretations.

LIS 590 Practicum

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 100 hours). The application of course work learning

through experiential learning in a library and information centre setting. Prerequisite: completion of 8 courses in the MLIS program.

LIS 591 Publishing

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The organized business of writing, manufacturing and marketing of books and other media.

LIS 592 Intellectual Freedom and Social Responsibility in Librarianship

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An examination of the central concepts of intellectual freedom and social responsibility and the range of related issues impacting librarians, library institutions, and library associations. Prerequisite: LIS 501.

LIS 593 Archives Administration

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Theories, standards and methods used in management of modern archives, with an historical overview and an emphasis on contemporary theory and practice.

LIS 594 Records Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The theory and techniques of records management.

LIS 597 Seminar in Advanced Research Methods for Library and Information Studies

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 0-3s-0). In-depth examination of research methodologies relevant to the field of library and information studies, and to the research interests of students pursuing doctoral programs, thesis-route master's programs, and other advanced projects.

LIS 598 Special Topics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A current topic of significance to, or a special aspect of, library and information studies may be examined as demand and resources permit.

LIS 599 Directed Study

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Further study of special topics and issues, based on knowledge acquired in previous courses or on significant prior experience. Topic to be approved by the School.

LIS 600 Capping Exercise

★0 (fi 1) (either term, 12 hours). The required capping exercise will be a World Wide Web version of the students best work in the MLIS program, and a reflective paper on the significance of the work. The capping exercise paper is to be submitted during the final term of course work.

LIS 699 Directed Study

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Further study at the doctoral level of special topics and issues, based on knowledge acquired in previous courses or on significant prior experience. Topics must be approved by the School.

211.127 Linguistics, LING

Department of Linguistics
Faculty of Arts

Undergraduate Courses

LING 100 Introduction to Human Language

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An introduction to how human language works: how it is structured, how it is learned, how it is used in different societies and how it changes over time. Note: Not to be taken by students with credit in LING 102.

LING 101 Introduction to Linguistic Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Central concepts of linguistics: linguistic categories and structure (phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics).

LING 102 Introduction to Linguistics II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An introduction to cross-disciplinary and applied areas in linguistics (e.g., language change, language acquisition, language in society). Pre- or corequisite: LING 101.

LING 204 English Syntax

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Linguistic analysis of the syntax of modern English. Prerequisite: LING 101.

LING 205 Practical Phonetics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Recognizing, transcribing, and producing speech sounds using the International Phonetic Alphabet; problems in phonetic analysis; elementary acoustic phonetics; techniques for describing the sound system of an unfamiliar language. Prerequisite: LING 101.

LING 308 Morphology and the Lexicon

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Basic principles of word formation and structure across languages: the organization of the lexicon and representation of words. Prerequisites: LING 101, 204 and 205. Note: Not to be taken by students with credit in LING 208.

LING 309 Syntax and Semantics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Basic principles in syntax (constituent structure, sentence relatedness, grammatical relations) and semantics (word meaning,

semantic roles, event structure). Prerequisites: LING 101 and LING 204. Note: Not to be taken by students with credit in LING 209.

LING 310 Introductory Phonology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Basic principles of phonological analysis across languages. Prerequisites: LING 101 and 205. Note: Not to be taken by students with credit in LING 210.

LING 314 Discourse Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Analysis of selected approaches to the study of discourse including conversational analysis, narrative structure, text analysis. Prerequisite: LING 101. Not offered every year.

LING 316 Sociolinguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An examination of phonological, syntactic, lexical, and semantic variation in language systems in connection with extra-linguistic factors such as individual, social, or demographic differences. Prerequisite: LING 101. Not offered every year.

LING 319 Child Language Acquisition

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Basic issues in first language acquisition: theories, research methods, and major findings. Prerequisite: LING 101. LING 204 and 205 recommended.

LING 320 Second Language Acquisition

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Application of linguistics to theoretical issues in second-language acquisition: properties of language, problems of languages in contact, psycholinguistic aspects of bilingualism. Prerequisite: LING 101. Recommended: LING 204.

LING 321 Neurolinguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A neurolinguistic approach to the representation and processing of linguistic structures in the brain; patterns of language breakdown resulting from damage to the brain. Prerequisites: LING 101 and 204, or consent of Department. Not offered every year.

LING 322 Language and Gender

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An examination of gender-related differences in the structure of language, discourse, communication, and how those differences relate to language processing, acquisition, and loss. Prerequisite: LING 101 or consent of Department. Not offered every year.

LING 323 Linguistics and the Mind

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Language as an expression of the symbolic capacity of the mind. Attention will be given to the relation between meaning and language and other social-cultural practices in constituting mind and world. Prerequisite: None.

LING 324 Endangered Languages

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An examination of languages facing extinction: how language endangerment arises, local and global factors affecting loss, how linguistic and cultural diversity suffers, and how linguists can respond. Prerequisite: LING 101.

LING 399 Special Topics in Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A study of recent developments in particular sub-areas of linguistics. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

LING 401 Semantics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An overview of natural language semantics across languages at both the lexical and clause levels. Topics covered include sense, reference, features, compositionality, semantic roles, logical form, categorization, and conceptualization. Prerequisite: LING 309. Not offered every year.

LING 405 Historical Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Principles and methods in the study of language change. Prerequisite: LING 310. Not offered every year.

LING 407 Linguistic Typology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A survey of similarities, differences, tendencies, and universals in the phonological, morphological, and syntactic patterns of different languages. Prerequisite: LING 309. Not offered every year.

LING 499 Special Topics in Linguistic Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A course designed to explore recent developments in particular areas of linguistic theory. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

LING 500 Psycholinguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Issues and methods involved in the experimental study of language production, comprehension, and acquisition. Prerequisites: Any two of LING 308, 309 or 310. Recommended: a course in elementary statistics.

LING 501 Research Project Seminar

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Requires a literature review, devising research methodology, writing and defending a project proposal. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

LING 502 Honors Project

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Directed Honors thesis. Prerequisites: LING 501 and consent of Department. Note: Required of all BA (Honors) students in Linguistics in their final year.

LING 509 Syntactic Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Advanced syntactic analysis and related theoretical issues. Prerequisite: LING 309 or consent of Department.

LING 510 Current Phonological Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Current approaches to phonological theory, focusing on constraint-based analysis. Prerequisite: LING 310 or consent of Department.

LING 512 Acoustic Phonetics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Analysis of the articulatory, perceptual, and acoustic aspects of speech signal; measuring the acoustic aspects of speech. Prerequisite: LING 310 or 312 (formerly LING 412).

LING 515 Field Methods

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Practical experience in linguistic data collection and analysis of the sound and form systems of an unfamiliar language. Prerequisites: LING 205, 309 (formerly 209), and 310 (formerly 210) or consent of Department. Not offered every year.

LING 519 Corpus Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Theoretical and practical issues relating to using corpora in linguistic analysis: principles of corpus construction, application of corpus techniques to problems in linguistics, frequency counts, collocational searches, creating databases out of search results. Prerequisites: LING 309 and 310 or consent of department.

LING 599 Special Topics in Linguistic Research

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A study of recent developments in particular areas of linguistic research. Prerequisite: consent of Department. Formerly LING 443.

Graduate Courses**LING 601 Phonology I**

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Current approaches to phonological theory, focusing on constraint-based analysis—advanced level. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

LING 602 Seminar in Syntax

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Critical examination of selected theoretical issues in morphosyntax. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

LING 603 Quantitative Methods in Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Analysis of variance and experimental design in relation to problems in experimental linguistics. Prerequisite: A course in elementary statistics or consent of Department.

LING 604 Seminar in Psycholinguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A review of the current theories and research in psycholinguistics. Prerequisite: LING 500.

LING 605 Seminar in Experimental Phonetics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A survey of the present state of knowledge in speech production and perception. Prerequisite: LING 512 (LING 412 prior to 1997/98).

LING 610 Formal Grammatical Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). In-depth examination of a current grammatical theory. Prerequisite: LING 602 or consent of Department.

LING 611 Phonology II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Current examination of selected theoretical topics in phonology, focusing on issues of representation. Prerequisite: LING 601 or consent of Department.

LING 614 Methods in Experimental Phonetics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Training in experimental phonetics research methods with emphasis on practical experience. Prerequisite: LING 512.

LING 615 Methods in Experimental Psycholinguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Training in experimental psycholinguistic research methods with emphasis on practical experience. Note: should be taken late in the MSc program. Prerequisite: LING 603.

LING 616 Methods in Laboratory Phonology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Training in laboratory phonology research methods with emphasis on practical experience. Prerequisite: LING 603.

LING 617 Methods in Language Acquisition

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Training in language acquisition research methods with emphasis on practical experience. Prerequisite: LING 603.

LING 618 Methods in Field Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Training in field linguistics research methods with emphasis on practical experience. Prerequisite: LING 515.

LING 619 Methods in Corpus Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Technical and practical training in corpus linguistics. Prerequisite: LING 519.

LING 636 Analysis of Meaning

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Relations between social historical practices and

linguistic meaning in a contemporary philosophical discourse. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

LING 638 Topics in Language Acquisition

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Analysis of recent theoretical and empirical research in language acquisition. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

LING 645 Linguistic Analysis of Aphasic Language

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

LING 670 Foreign Language Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-1s-3). Study and analysis of a language other than English resulting in demonstrated proficiency or analytic competency in the language's structural, psycholinguistic, or acquisitional properties. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

LING 683 Conference Course I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 0-3s-0).

LING 684 Conference Course II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 0-3s-0).

LING 693 Generals Paper I

★3 (fi 6) (variable, unassigned).

LING 694 Generals Paper II

★3 (fi 6) (variable, unassigned).

LING 900 Directed Research Project

★3 (fi 6) (variable, unassigned).

211.128 Linguistique, LINGQ

Faculté Saint-Jean

Cours de 1er cycle**LINGQ 200 Introduction à l'étude du langage**

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Étude du langage comme phénomène social et individuel. La langue et son fonctionnement.

LINGQ 300 Linguistique appliquée

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Application de la linguistique à l'enseignement, à la traduction, à l'ingénierie et à la littérature. Préalable(s): LINGQ 200 ou équivalent.

211.129 Linguistique romane, LIN R

Faculté Saint-Jean

Cours de 1er cycle**LIN R 320 Linguistique française: phonétique et morphophonologie**

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Phonétique et phonologie comparées du français standard, du canadien-français et de l'anglais. Morphèmes de l'oral et de l'écrit. Evolution phonétique: incidence sur le français actuel. Facteur auditif et acquisition de L2. Préalable(s): LINGQ 200.

211.130 Maintaining Registration, M REG

University of Alberta

Graduate Courses**M REG 800 Maintaining Registration**

★0 (fi 6) (either term, unassigned). Maintaining registration in a graduate program and status as a graduate student. Graduate students who do not plan to register either in courses or in Theses or a project course but who wish to maintain their position in a program and their status as graduate students can register in M REG.

211.131 Maîtrise en sciences de l'éducation, M EDU

Faculté Saint-Jean

Cours de 2e cycle**M EDU 500 Langue, culture et éducation**

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Étude interdisciplinaire (anthropologie, sociologie, psychologie sociale) des théories scientifiques contemporaines sur la nature de la culture, ses rapports avec la langue et ses mécanismes de

transmission et de modification. La problématique locale sera examinée dans le contexte de la communauté scientifique internationale. L'histoire de la science de l'éducation bilingue sera aussi abordée. Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir §200 'Alternative Delivery Courses'.

M EDU 501 La culture et l'individu

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Etude de la relation entre culture et personnalité dans les sociétés homogènes selon les théories de l'anthropologie psychologique. L'application de ces principes aux sociétés industrialisées permettra de mieux comprendre le développement de l'identité culturelle chez l'être humain et ses rapports avec l'identité de soi dans/parmi les groupes ethno-culturels en situation minoritaire. Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir §200 'Alternative Delivery Courses'.

M EDU 511 Fondements théoriques de l'acquisition de la langue

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Etude des diverses théories de l'acquisition de la langue. Le rôle de la langue dans le développement de l'enfant. Le lien entre le développement langagier et le développement cognitif. Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir §200 'Alternative Delivery Courses'.

M EDU 520 Tendances actuelles en éducation des francophones

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Etude des phénomènes propres à l'éducation des Francophones au Canada selon la pratique et la recherche effectuées dans les diverses provinces: abandon du bilinguisme institutionnel; programmes socio-culturels; innovations en didactique de la langue maternelle. Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir §200 'Alternative Delivery Courses'.

M EDU 521 Tendances actuelles en pédagogie de l'immersion française

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Etude critique des orientations théoriques et des pratiques actuelles dans la pédagogie de l'immersion française. Analyse de questions importantes dans l'implantation des programmes d'immersion. Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir §200 'Alternative Delivery Courses'.

M EDU 531 La problématique de la technologie et de la science face au curriculum

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Etude des récents développements technologiques, scientifiques et sociaux qui ont un impact significatif sur le curriculum.

M EDU 532 L'écologie de la salle de classe

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Etude des influences et des relations interpersonnelles qui ont un effet sur l'apprentissage, l'enseignement et la communication en salle de classe. Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir la section 'Details of Courses'.

M EDU 533 L'évaluation en milieu scolaire

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Etude des différents types d'évaluation utilisés dans le milieu scolaire selon les objectifs poursuivis et les innovations récentes en évaluation.

M EDU 540 Dimensions politiques et administratives de l'éducation bilingue

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Etude des structures de l'éducation française et bilingue dans les diverses provinces canadiennes et du rapport existant entre ces structures et le contexte socio-politique.

M EDU 541 Enseignement des langues assisté par ordinateur

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Ce cours vise à faire connaître les différentes approches et les fondements de l'enseignement des langues assisté par ordinateur. Il vise aussi à fournir les outils pour concevoir, construire et évaluer des didacticiels. Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir §200 'Alternative Delivery Courses'.

M EDU 560 L'administration de l'éducation

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Étude approfondie de concepts d'administration. Les rôles du gestionnaire de l'éducation. Gestion des ressources humaines et financières en éducation. Examen des problèmes en milieu d'éducation et analyse de solutions administratives pertinentes.

M EDU 561 Formation des habiletés de supervision et de leadership

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Principes, organisation et techniques de supervision. Le développement des habiletés de leadership en gestion, particulièrement pour l'éducation en français.

M EDU 562 Stage pratique de direction

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Vise à développer des habiletés en observation, en entrevues, en animation de groupes et en réflexion lors de visites dans des écoles et en travaillant avec la direction des écoles.

M EDU 580 Méthodologie de la recherche en éducation I

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Etude du processus de la recherche et des concepts de base de la recherche en éducation. Présentation des divers types de recherches: méthodes de collecte de données et les instruments, analyse

et interprétation. Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir §200 'Alternative Delivery Courses'.

M EDU 581 Méthodologie de la recherche en éducation II

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Pendant ce cours, chaque étudiant doit approfondir son projet de recherche. Après un survol des devis expérimentaux (ou d'échantillonnage selon le cas), de la statistique descriptive et inférentielle, et de la probabilité, chacun fera une analyse multi-causale du problème (visant à intégrer ses recherches qualitatives et quantitatives), développera son hypothèse et des méthodes de collecte convenables, et choisira les tests statistiques appropriés: moyennes, méta-analyse avec écarts-types, régressions ou corrélations multiples, Chi carré, tests non-paramétriques, ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA et d'autres analyses multivariées. Sera enseigné surtout: le choix des tests appropriés; l'utilisation des ordinateurs dans le traitement, la synthèse et la présentation graphique des données; comment éviter les erreurs d'interprétation et de prédiction. Préalable(s): M EDU 580. Cours à distance. Voir §200.

M EDU 582 Séminaire de recherche

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Rédaction d'un exposé écrit dans lequel l'étudiant doit tenter de préciser le problème qui est à la source de sa recherche et les objectifs de celle-ci, de situer le sujet étudié dans un cadre de référence général, de formuler la problématique de la recherche. Présentation par l'étudiant d'un exposé écrit. Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir §200 'Alternative Delivery Courses'.

M EDU 583 La recherche et le praticien

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Étude des retombées de la recherche sur la pratique éducative. Méthodologie de la recherche-action, et la formation professionnelle continue des enseignants. Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir §200 'Alternative Delivery Courses'.

M EDU 589 Le processus créateur chez l'enseignant

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Ce cours approfondit les dimensions multiples du processus créateur dans les pratiques éducatives. Un apprentissage interdisciplinaire fait état des recherches théoriques et pratiques visant à développer ce processus dans divers contextes culturels.

M EDU 594 Lectures dirigées

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0).

M EDU 596 Thème ouvert

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir la section 'Details of Courses'.

M EDU 597 Séminaire portant sur l'enseignement au niveau élémentaire et secondaire

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir §200 'Alternative Delivery Courses'.

M EDU 598 Choix de sujet en éducation

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Ce cours peut comprendre une section à distance; voir la section 'Details of Courses'.

M EDU 599 Etude personnelle dirigée

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0).

M EDU 900 Activité de synthèse

★3 (fi 6) (variable, unassigned).

211.132 Management Information Systems, MIS

Department of Accounting and Management Information Systems
Faculty of Business

Note: Enrolment in all MIS courses is restricted to students registered in the Faculty of Business, or to students registered in specified programs that require Business courses to meet degree requirements and who have obtained prior approval of their Faculty.

Undergraduate Courses

MIS 311 Management Information Systems

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). Introduction to all major areas of information systems. Technology and file systems, organizational and behavioral issues, datamodeling, databases, expert systems, systems analysis, systems development life cycle, etc. Development of analytical skills which can be brought to bear on MIS problems. Notes: Students are expected to have basic familiarity with microcomputer applications (word processing, spreadsheets, personal data base, presentation graphics, personal information manager, email, web browser). The lab component will be taught for up to 10 weeks.

MIS 412 Managerial Support Systems

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Provides students with an understanding of the interaction between decision-making and technology within organizational

contexts. Within the context of decision support systems (DSS), focus is on four key components: 1) the technology; 2) the broader context, including the decision-making styles which exist at the organizational, group and individual levels; 3) the design and development of DSS; 4) the effectiveness of DSS to support decision-making processes, including issues of implementation and evaluation. Prerequisite: MIS 311.

MIS 413 Systems Analysis and Design

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Examination of the critical stages of the systems development process. These include the initiation, planning, analysis, design, implementation and maintenance of information systems needed to support business functions in organizations. The concepts of life cycle, requirements definition, analysis and design methods, and computer-assisted software engineering (CASE) tools are presented. Specific modeling techniques such as process models, data models and logic models are examined in detail. Hands-on experience with a high-end CASE tool are provided. Prerequisite: MIS 311.

MIS 415 Data Base Design and Administration

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-2). Application of database concepts in organizations. A comprehensive introduction to the design and development of relational databases from a logical data model. The relational database access language SQL is used along with a number of key-software development tools. Effective data administration techniques for enforcing integrity and security as well as enhancing performance are discussed. Topics of special current interest include data warehousing and the object-oriented data model. Prerequisite: MIS 311. Note: There will be a lab component for up to ten weeks during the term.

MIS 416 IT and Society

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course will explore the relationship between information technology and society, and critically examine whether information technology is contributing to the creation of a "better" world. In this course, we debate the implications of IT in various social spheres including work, globalization, commerce, education, and our personal and public lives. Prerequisite: MIS 311.

MIS 417 Telecommunications in Business

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An introduction to fundamental concepts required to understand and apply telecommunication technologies within a business environment. Emphasizes the principles of those technologies to familiarize the students with the fundamental concepts and terminology of telecommunications. Telecommunications equipment, networks, protocols and architectures are introduced and discussed regarding their relevance and impact on business-oriented organizations. Also introduces managerial aspects such as planning, design and performance of telecommunication systems. Prerequisite: MIS 311.

MIS 418 Electronic Commerce

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An examination of the development of electronic commerce in business across a number of different sectors. Using a process modelling approach, traditional vs. electronic business transactions are discussed in business-to-business and business-to-consumer modes; strategies for e-commerce are developed with a focus on the appropriate technical architecture to support business in an electronic marketplace. In particular, requirements of payment systems, and issues of security and privacy are discussed as key considerations in implementation. The course uses software development tools in the implementation of these electronic commerce strategies. Prerequisite: MIS 311.

MIS 419 Systems Development Using Advanced Software Tools

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-2). Covers the physical design and implementation of computer systems with modern software development tools. Is a continuation of the systems analysis and design topics introduced in MIS 413 and uses the outcomes of the logical systems analysis and design process to create the actual system. Prerequisites: MIS 413, 415 and CMPUT 115 or consent of Department. Note: There will be a lab component for up to 12 weeks during the term. Credit may not be obtained for both MIS 419 and CMPUT 301 or 401.

MIS 424 Introduction to Information Systems Project Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Examines information system development project management. The system development project is a multi-stage activity involving investigation and analysis, scope definition, resource analysis and estimation, timing estimation, cost estimation, scheduling, monitoring, and implementation. Prerequisite: MIS 311.

MIS 426 Technology-Enabled Business Process Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Focuses on the major operational activities and tasks that have come to be called 'business processes'. Will identify and categorize key business processes, demonstrate process mapping as a method of business process analysis, and demonstrate process redesign principles as a way to better manage these processes. Will feature the role of IT in process redesign. Prerequisite: MIS 311.

MIS 435 Information, Ethics and Society

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). For students in all majors who are interested in information and the roles it plays in business and society. Focus is on the nature and basic characteristics of information, and its importance in contemporary society, viewing information as a commodity that is produced, used, bought and sold. Two aspects of the ways in which information affects people are emphasized:

(1) ethical issues relating to professions, businesses, government, and individuals; (2) the impact of information technology and technological change on society. Prerequisites: ACCTG 311, 322, MIS 311. Open only to third or fourth year Business students, or by consent of Department Chair. Credit may be granted for only one of ACCTG 435 or MIS 435.

MIS 437 Accounting Information Systems

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An introduction to the field of computerized accounting information systems in organizations from the perspective of the information system professional. Accounting information systems are typically the foundation for many other information systems in organizations. Concentrates on the design of accounting information systems in organizations and integration of accounting information systems with other functional area and management information systems as well as commonalities in the system development process for accounting and other functional area information systems. Prerequisites: ACCTG 311, 322, MIS 311. Credit may be granted for only one of ACCTG 437 or MIS 437.

MIS 441 Managing Information Systems: A Senior Management Perspective

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Intended as a capstone course to the MIS Major. Issues, opportunities, and problems involved in the management of information system resources in organizations. These include human resource, financial, policies, standards, and strategic alignment concerns relating to the information systems department. The role of the CIO (Chief Information Officer) will be explored as the focal point for the course. Integrative cases of information systems issues in small, medium and large organizations will be discussed. Prerequisites: MIS 311 and a minimum of two 400-level MIS courses.

MIS 488 Selected Topics in Management Information Systems

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course may contain a lab component. Normally restricted to third- and fourth-year Business students. Prerequisites: MIS 311 or consent of Department. Additional prerequisites may be required.

MIS 490 Management Information Systems Competition Part I

★1.5 (fi 3) (either term, 0-1.5s-0). Preparation for Student Competition in Management Information Systems. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

MIS 491 Management Information Systems Competition Part II

★1.5 (fi 3) (either term, 0-1.5s-0). Completion of Student Competition in Management Information Systems. Prerequisite: MIS 490 and consent of Instructor.

MIS 495 Individual Research Project I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Special Study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: consent of Instructor and Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Program.

MIS 496 Individual Research Project II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Special Study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: MIS 495, consent of the Instructor and Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Program.

MIS 497 Individual Research Project III

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Special Study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: MIS 496, consent of the Instructor and Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Program.

Graduate Courses

MIS 541 Introduction to Information Systems

★1.5 (fi 3) (either term, 18 hours). This is an introductory course on information systems with a managerial focus. Selected topics have been chosen from different areas in IS to provide an understanding of the key issues involved. These areas include top IS issues, strategic planning, competitive use, decision support, evaluation and managing IS. The intent is to provide students with sufficient working knowledge in these areas as to a manager to be able to make intelligent decisions relating to the use of IS in an organizational setting. Offered in a six-week period.

MIS 611 Seminar in Information Systems

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The seminar will consider a wide range of topics concerned with information systems. These will include technology and file systems, data modelling, databases, expert systems, systems analysis and systems development life cycle, as well as the organizational and behavioral issues connected with the structure and efficiency of organizations. The seminar will also help students to develop analytical skills which can be brought to bear on MIS problems. Prerequisites: MGTSC 502 and MGTSC 514.

MIS 612 Developing Management Information Systems

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course will explore how information technology can be used to support the efficiency and effectiveness of management decision-making. It will discuss the fundamentals of four information technologies that have a direct impact on management: (1) decision support systems, (2) group decision support systems, (3) executive information systems, and (4) knowledge-based expert systems. While the focus will be on how these technologies are constructed and used by managers, integrative cases will be used to analyze issues such as how new managerial technology should be introduced into

organizations and how managerial work is being transformed by modern information technology.

MIS 613 Systems Analysis and Design

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-2). This course examines the critical stages of the systems development process. These include the initiation, planning, analysis, design, implementation and maintenance of information systems needed to support business functions in organizations. The concepts of life cycle, requirements of definition, analysis and design methods, and computer assisted software engineering (CASE) tools are presented. Specific modeling techniques such as process models, data models and logic models are examined in detail. Hands-on experience with a high-end CASE tool is provided. Students must complete a major group project in a business organization. Note: the lab component will be taught for eight weeks during the term. Prerequisite: MIS 541.

MIS 614 Information Systems Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The course considers problems of administering and managing computer-based information systems, and managerial techniques for prevention and resolution of such problems, using case studies and guest lectures. Cases are large in scope and integrative rather than focusing on one discipline. Management issues in developing an effective interface between the information systems function and user groups in an organization are also discussed. Prerequisite: MIS 611.

MIS 615 Data Base Design and Administration

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-2). Application of database concepts in organizations. This course provides a comprehensive introduction to the design and development of relational databases from a logical data model. The relational database access language SQL is used along with a number of key software development tools. Effective data administration techniques for enforcing integrity and security as well as enhancing performance are also discussed. Topics of special current interest include data warehousing and the object-oriented data model. Note: The lab component will be taught for ten weeks during the term. Prerequisite: MIS 541.

MIS 650 Electronic Business Information Technologies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Covers a range of emerging business information technologies, including Internet-based business process, "virtual" Internet businesses and other information technologies that may be part of management strategies. Explains how Electronic Business (EB) technologies fit within a company's customer-supplier framework by providing guidance to managers trying to develop strategies, marketing plans and improve business processes. In sum, this course combines some technical introduction to EB with a critical evaluation of EB strategies and how they relate to a firm's strategic information management. Prerequisite: MIS 541.

MIS 686 Selected Topics in Management Information Systems

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Topics dealt with in this seminar may vary from year to year and will be chosen at the discretion of the instructor.

211.133 Management Science, MGTSC

Department of Finance and Management Science
Faculty of Business

Note: Enrolment in all MGTSC courses is restricted to students registered in the Faculty of Business, or to students registered in specified programs that require Business courses to meet degree requirements and who have obtained prior approval of their Faculty.

Undergraduate Courses

MGTSC 312 Probability and Statistics for Business

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course deals with model building, multiple regression analysis, and related methods useful in a business environment. Microcomputer software will be utilized throughout the course, with necessary computing skills being taught as the course proceeds. However, students are expected to already possess some basic familiarity with microcomputer applications. Prerequisite: MGTSC 301 or STAT 151. Credit will be granted for only one of MGTSC 312 and STAT 252.

MGTSC 352 Operations Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). A problem-solving course which introduces the student to deterministic and stochastic models which are useful for production planning and operations management in business and government. Note: Students are expected to have basic familiarity with microcomputer applications. Prerequisite: MATH 113 and MGTSC 301 or STAT 151.

MGTSC 404 Decision Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course helps students deal systematically with decisions involving two or more parties with opposing interests. Decision trees and influence diagrams are used to model available strategies and weigh tradeoffs. Game-theoretic models for bidding, bargaining, and negotiation are examined and applied in case studies and simulations. Particular attention is paid to the effect of uncertainty and the strategic use of private information. Possible examples include labor negotiations, baseball salary arbitration, construction bidding,

international boundary disputes, and environmental hazard location. Ethical and moral issues are discussed. Prerequisites: MGTSC 312, 352.

MGTSC 405 Forecasting for Planners and Managers

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Every decision rests upon a forecast. This course examines statistical procedures for forecasting time series, matching the forecasting method to the setting, and assessment of forecast accuracy. Topics covered include forecasting single and multiple time series, the optimal combination of forecasts, adjusting for unmeasured events, and how to compensate for low quality data series. The emphasis is on the manager as forecaster. The objective of the course is to provide the individual with the skills necessary to produce the best possible forecasts from the sources at hand. The analysis and forecasting of series from finance, economics, marketing, accounting, and other areas relevant to business will be required. Prerequisites: MGTSC 312, 352.

MGTSC 422 Simulation and Computer Modelling Techniques in Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Computer modelling of management systems in such functional areas as accounting, finance, marketing and operations. Basic concepts of deterministic and probabilistic (Monte Carlo) simulation and their applications. Microcomputer implementation of case studies using spreadsheets particularly emphasized. Required term project. Prerequisites: MGTSC 312, 352, FIN 301 and ACCTG 311.

MGTSC 426 Service Operations Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course introduces tools that managers can use to increase profits from operating decisions in service businesses and other service organizations. These decisions range from strategic (where to locate, what to sell) to tactical (how to schedule employees for the coming week). The course will emphasize realistic business projects and the use of easily available software tools. Examples of topics are models to describe and reduce congestion, work force scheduling heuristics, and selected marketing models. Prerequisites: MGTSC 312, 352.

MGTSC 431 Managerial Performance Measures

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The historical development and the current practice of performance measurement and evaluation in the public and private sectors. Topics include main purposes served by performance measures; uses of non-financial and financial measures within large organizations; input, throughput, output and outcome measures; measures that involve a built-in standard of comparison, which include growth rates, input-output coefficients and single factor efficiencies, output-input coefficients and single factor efficiencies, multi-factor productivity measures, and managerial accounting cost and sales variances; managerial functions and alternative ways of computing aggregative measures on a non-technical level; strategies for using performance measure and evaluation evidence in accountability agreements. Prerequisite: MGTSC 312.

MGTSC 455 Quality Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The objective of the course is to study and understand process and product variation, interactions among product and process variables, and ultimately to take action to reduce variation. The topics covered include statistical process control, design of experiment, factorial design, Taguchi's methods and cases, and applications of quality control in management. Prerequisites: MGTSC 312, 352.

MGTSC 461 Distribution Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course will deal with the economically efficient distribution of goods and services from their points of creation to the customers. Topics will include strategic decisions, such as aggregate distribution plans and warehouse location, as well as operational decisions, such as selection of delivery routes and dispatching. This course has a significant microcomputer component. The potential of geographic-information-systems as a profit tool will be demonstrated. Prerequisite: MGTSC 312, 352.

MGTSC 465 Management of New Technology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). In many firms, new technology has the potential to increase competitive advantage. This course looks at the development of products and services which embody new scientific and technical information, and the incorporation of up-to-date technical information in manufacturing and distribution systems. The main thrust of the course will be decisions on the profitable development and adoption of new technology, but there will also be some consideration of policies for government-business cooperation in stimulating and using new inventions and discoveries. The course will include a mix of cases and lectures designed to focus on the significant ways in which new technology can increase profit potential. Prerequisites: MGTSC 312, 352.

MGTSC 467 Analytical Techniques for Management Consulting

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). This case-based course will cover the most popular analytical problem-solving techniques such as regression, simulation, and optimization. Topics will include inventory management, queueing, multiple regression, facility location, genetic algorithms, optimization on spreadsheets, capacity selection, process mapping, data analysis tools in spreadsheets, aggregate planning, and supply chain management. Guest speakers from the consulting sector will be invited to speak. Prerequisites: MGTSC 352 and another 400-level MGTSC or consent of Instructor.

MGTSC 468 Quantitative Management Consulting Project

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). This course applies the techniques developed in MGTSC 467 to a group project. The emphasis in the projects is on quantitative approaches to operational problems. Student groups will be assigned to consulting projects from businesses and other organizations in and near Edmonton. Groups will work on their projects under the supervision of the instructor(s). Prerequisites: MGTSC 467 or consent of Instructor.

MGTSC 471 Decision Support Systems

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Decision support systems integrated with various management tools in a microcomputer environment. Programming language to be used is Visual Basic for Applications. Different multicriteria decision making tools such as the Analytic Hierarchy Process, Multiattribute Utility Theory, Goal Programming and Multiobjective Optimization are introduced. Students create decision support systems with graphical user interfaces that use a formal multicriteria decision-making front end as well as optimization, simulation or other appropriate engines for calculations in the background. Student projects in this implementation-oriented course will come from different areas such as employee scheduling, facility location, project/product selection and portfolio optimization. Prerequisites: MGTSC 312, 352.

MGTSC 480 Honours Essay in Management Science

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Preparation of the honours essay required for students in the Management Science Honours program. Prerequisite: consent of the Department.

MGTSC 488 Selected Topics in Management Science

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Normally restricted to third- and fourth- year Business students. Prerequisites: MGTSC 312, 352 or consent of Department. Additional prerequisites may be required.

MGTSC 490 Management Science Competition Part I

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 0-1.5s-0). Preparation for Student Competition in Management Science. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

MGTSC 491 Management Science Competition Part II

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 0-1.5s-0). Completion of Student Competition in Management Science. Prerequisite: MGTSC 490 and consent of instructor.

MGTSC 495 Individual Research Project I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Special study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: consent of Instructor and Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Program.

MGTSC 496 Individual Research Project II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Special Study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: MGTSC 495, consent of the Instructor and Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Program.

MGTSC 497 Individual Research Project III

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Special Study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: MGTSC 496, consent of the Instructor and Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Program.

Graduate Courses**MGTSC 511 Data Analysis**

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 18 hours). This course begins with a survey of graphical and numerical techniques available for studying and describing data. A statistics computer software package is used. Following an introduction to probability distributions, an overview of statistical inference for means and proportions is provided. The emphasis will be on the application of these techniques to managerial decision making. Offered in a six-week period.

MGTSC 521 Statistical Models

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 18 hours). This course is concerned with statistical inference techniques for various models. Regression, analysis of variance, and time series models are discussed. Statistical computer software is used to apply the techniques to business data sets. The data analyzed throughout the course will be representative of data commonly employed by managers. Offered in a six-week period. Corequisite: MGTSC 511.

MGTSC 531 Decision Analysis

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 18 hours). This course provides an overview of probability theory. A survey of decision theory, computer simulation and central management science concepts and techniques is included. The student is introduced to concepts using a variety of cases and assignments. Formulation of problems and interpretation of results are stressed. Computer spreadsheet software is used throughout. Offered in a six-week period. Not open to students who have completed MGTSC 501. Prerequisite: MGTSC 521.

MGTSC 541 Production and Operations Management

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 18 hours). This course focuses on the creation and delivery of goods and services. The emphasis is on the analytical solution methods for strategic and tactical decisions. Specific modules may include forecasting, project management, facility location, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory management, distribution and transportation. A number of cases will be introduced

and models of realistic problems will be implemented on microcomputers. Prerequisite: MGTSC 531.

MGTSC 604 Bargaining and Negotiation

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course is a blend of both experiential learning and theory with the objective of making the student more effective in all types of bargaining. A study of positive theories on how to improve negotiation skills will be combined with analytical models of the game theoretic structure of bargaining. Through this mix of theories and several case studies and bargaining exercises, students will see both the opportunities for joint gain (win-win) and the constraints which can lead to inferior outcomes. Prerequisite: MGTSC 531 and BUEC 501.

MGTSC 626 Service Operations Management

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course introduces tools that managers can use to increase profits from operating decisions in service businesses and other service organizations. These decisions range from strategic (where to locate, what to sell) to tactical (how to schedule employees for the coming week). The course will emphasize realistic business projects and the use of easily available software tools. Examples of topics are models to describe and reduce congestion, workforce scheduling heuristics, and selected marketing models. Prerequisite: MGTSC 541.

MGTSC 631 Managerial Performance Measures

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The historical development and the current practice of performance measurement and evaluation in the public and private sectors. Topics include main purposes served by performance measures; uses of non-financial and financial measures within large organizations; input, throughput, output and outcome measures; measures that involve a built-in standard of comparison, which include growth rates, input-output coefficients and single factor efficiencies, output-input coefficients and single factor efficiencies, multi-factor productivity measures, and managerial accounting cost and sales variances; managerial functions and alternative ways of computing aggregative measures on a non-technical level; strategies for using performance measure and evaluation evidence in accountability agreements. Prerequisite: MGTSC 511/521.

MGTSC 632 Simulation and Computer Modelling Techniques in Management

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course will discuss computer modelling of management systems in such functional areas as accounting, finance, marketing, and production. Basic concepts of deterministic and probabilistic (Monte Carlo) simulation and their applications will also be covered. Micro computer implementations of case studies using spreadsheets will be particularly emphasized. A term project will be required. Prerequisite: MGTSC 541.

MGTSC 655 Quality Management

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The objective of the course is to study and understand process and product variation, interactions among product and process variables and ultimately to take action to reduce variation. The topics covered include statistical process control, design of experiment, factorial design, Taguchi's methods and cases and applications of quality control in management. Prerequisite: MGTSC 521.

MGTSC 661 Distribution Management

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course will deal with the economically efficient distribution of goods and services from their points of creation to the customers. Topics will include strategic decisions, such as aggregate distribution plans and warehouse location, as well as operational decisions, such as selection of delivery routes and dispatching. This course has a significant microcomputer component. The potential of geographic-information-systems as a profit tool will be demonstrated. Prerequisite: MGTSC 541.

MGTSC 665 Management of New Technology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). In many firms, new technology has the potential to increase competitive advantage. This course looks at the development of products and services which embody new scientific and technical information, and the incorporation of up-to-date technical information in manufacturing and distribution systems. The main thrust of the course is decisions on the profitable development and adoption of new technology, but there is also some consideration of policies for government-business cooperation in stimulating and using new inventions and discoveries. The course includes a mix of cases and lectures designed to focus on the significant ways in which new technology can increase profit potential. Prerequisite: MGTSC 541.

MGTSC 667 Analytical Techniques for Management Consulting: A Problem Solving Approach

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This case-based course covers the most popular analytical problem-solving techniques used in management consulting, such as regression, simulation, and optimization. The goal is to train the students to become better business problem solvers. Prerequisite: MGTSC 511 or consent of the Instructor.

MGTSC 668 Quantitative Management Consulting Project

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This project course covers quantitative approaches to operational problems. The end product may be a study addressing a strategic

question, or a computational tool designed to solve a tactical problem. Prerequisite: MGTC 667 or consent of the Instructor.

MGTC 671 Decision Support Systems

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Decision support systems integrated with various management tools in a microcomputer environment. Programming language to be used is Visual Basic for Applications. Different multicriteria decision making tools such as the Analytic Hierarchy Process, Multiattribute Utility Theory, Goal Programming and Multiobjective Optimization are introduced. Students create decision support systems with graphical user interfaces that use a formal multicriteria decision-making front end as well as optimization, simulation or other appropriate engines for calculations in the background. Student projects in this implementation-oriented course will come from different areas such as employee scheduling, facility location, project/product selection and portfolio optimization. Prerequisite: MGTC 511/521.

MGTC 686 Selected Topics in Management Science

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Topics in this seminar may vary from year to year and are chosen at the discretion of the Instructor.

MGTC 698 Individual Study Project in Management Science

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

MGTC 701 Seminar in Mathematical Programming

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Topics from the areas of linear programming, nonlinear programming, quadratic programming, integer programming, stochastic programming, network analysis, and large-scale programming (decomposition and column generation) in a business context. Students are expected to have as background at least a one-semester introduction to linear programming and optimization. This course may be appropriate for some graduate students in engineering or computing science. Prerequisite: Written permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

MGTC 702 Seminar in Decision Analysis and Game Theory

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Decision-making under uncertainty, analysis of competitive strategies, competitive bidding, theory of auctions, bargaining, and negotiation models. Students are expected to have as background at least a one semester introduction to probability and random variables. This course may be appropriate for some graduate students in engineering and computing science. Prerequisite: Written permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

MGTC 703 Seminar on Advanced Applications of Operations Research

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Applications selected from areas such as transportation and distribution, energy modeling, urban services, health care, natural resource management, workforce management, and environmental management. Students are expected to have taken at least one of MGTC 701, 702, or 704 or have equivalent background. This course may be appropriate for some graduate students in engineering and computing science. Prerequisite: Written permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

MGTC 704 Seminar in Stochastic Models

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Review of probability distributions and random variables, followed by selected topics from stochastic processes and their application in business contexts. Possible topics include Bernoulli, Poisson, Markov, and renewal processes, queueing theory, computational probability, simulation, and stochastic dynamic programming. Students are expected to have as background at least two semesters of calculus and one semester introduction to probability and random variables. This course may be appropriate for some graduate students in engineering and computing science. Prerequisite: Written permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

MGTC 705 Multivariate Data Analysis I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). An overview of multivariate data analysis normally taken by students in the first year of the Business PhD program. Designed to bring students to the point where they are comfortable with commonly used data analysis techniques available in most statistical software packages. Students are expected to complete exercises in data analysis and in solving proofs of the major results. Topics will include univariate analysis, bivariate analysis, multiple linear regression, and analysis of variance. It is expected that students have as background at least one semester of calculus, one semester of linear algebra, and two semesters introduction to probability, probability distributions and statistical inference. Prerequisite: Registration in Business PhD Program or written permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

MGTC 706 Multivariate Data Analysis II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A continuation of the overview of multivariate data analysis begun in MGTC 705. Topics include categorical data analysis, multivariate linear regression, discriminant analysis, canonical correlation, multivariate analysis of variance, principal component analysis, factor analysis, cluster analysis and logistic regression. Prerequisite: MGTC 705 or consent of Instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

MGTC 710 Individual Research

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

MGTC 820 Data Analysis and Modeling

★3 (*fi 32*) (first term, 3-0-0). Developing the ability to collect information and to use information technology to analyze statistically and draw conclusions; developing computer skills and understanding research methods. Restricted to Executive MBA students only.

MGTC 830 Operations Management

★3 (*fi 32*) (second term, 3-0-0). Understanding the strategic role of operations in an enterprise and the relationship between operations and other business functions; designing, implementing and controlling an effective and efficient operating process. Restricted to Executive MBA students only.

211.134 Marine Science (Biological Sciences), MA SC

Department of Biological Sciences staff, Marine station at Bamfield
Faculty of Science

Notes

- (1) Courses are offered at Bamfield Marine Station (BMS). Details are available from the Department of Biological Sciences.
- (2) Prerequisite for all of the following courses is consent of the Department of Biological Sciences.
- (3) Students will be expected to take a full course load of ★15 during the Fall term.
- (4) See also \$163.11.

Undergraduate Courses

MA SC 401 Special Topics in Marine Biology

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 0-0-6). Offered, as opportunities arise, by distinguished scientists who are working at the Bamfield Marine Station. It is expected that the course will generally be of a specialized nature and be at a level appropriate to graduate or senior undergraduate students.

MA SC 402 Special Topics in Marine Biology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-0-6). Offered, as opportunities arise, by distinguished scientists who are working at the Bamfield Marine Station and are prepared to offer a course extending over a three-week period. Course will be of a specialized nature.

MA SC 403 Directed Studies in Marine Science

★3-6 (*variable*) (first term, 13 weeks). Study will involve a research project approved by a supervisor in the student's field of interest, and will be designed to take maximum advantage of the laboratory and/or field opportunities. Students may arrange for a supervisor before the start of the fall semester. Advanced students may, with the permission of their university, take a ★6 directed study in lieu of MA SC 415, 425, or 437.

MA SC 410 Marine Invertebrate Zoology

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 0-0-6). A survey of the marine phyla, with emphasis on the benthic fauna in the vicinity of the Bamfield Marine Station. The course includes lectures, laboratory periods, field collection, identification, and observation. Emphasis is placed on the study of living specimens in the laboratory and in the field.

MA SC 412 Biology of Fishes

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 0-0-6). Classification, physiology, ecology, behavior and zoogeography of fishes with particular emphasis on those in the marine environment of the British Columbia coast. Course will involve some field projects.

MA SC 415 Structure and Function in Animals

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 4 weeks). This course is intended to examine the form and function of invertebrates and vertebrates using a comparative approach. The following subject areas are included: morphology and evolution, systems physiology, biomechanics, and development. The local marine and coastal fauna are used to illustrate the principles. The course includes fieldwork and a series of laboratory exercises and experiments.

MA SC 420 Marine Phycology

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 0-0-6). A survey of the marine algae, with emphasis on the benthic forms in the vicinity of the Bamfield Marine Station. The course includes lectures, laboratory periods, field collection, identification, and observation. Emphasis is placed on the study of living specimens in the laboratory and in the field.

MA SC 425 Ecological Adaptations of Seaweeds

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 4 weeks). The course explores morphological, physiological, genetic and reproductive adaptations of seaweeds to their natural and man-altered environments.

MA SC 430 Marine Ecology

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 0-0-6). An analytical approach to biotic associations in the marine environment. Opportunities will be provided for study of the intertidal realm in exposed and protected areas and of beaches and estuaries in the vicinity of the Bamfield Marine Station; plankton studies and investigations of the subtidal and benthic environments by diving and dredging are envisaged.

MA SC 437 Marine Population Ecology and Dynamics

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 4 weeks). An analytical approach to the study of marine ecology and marine populations. Intertidal and subtidal communities will be examined, with emphasis on the biota of the Barkley Sound region.

MA SC 440 Biology of Marine Birds

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 0-0-6). A study of the interrelationship of birds and the marine environment. Lectures will emphasize the systematics and ecological relationships, behavior, life histories, movements and conservations of marine birds. Census techniques and methods of studying marine birds in the field will be treated as we observe seabirds and marine associated birds in the Barkley Sound region. Seabird identification, classification, morphology, plumages and moult will be examined in the laboratory.

MA SC 445 Biology of Marine Mammals

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 0-0-6). A survey course covering systematics and distribution of marine mammals, their sensory capabilities and physiology, with special emphasis on the Cetacea. The course includes lectures, laboratory periods and the course will involve an independent field study.

MA SC 454 Special Topics in Aquaculture

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-0-6). An examination of the culture techniques for selected groups of aquatic plants, animals, or micro organisms. Participants will be expected to complete a project which examines some aspects of applied science relevant to commercial culture.

MA SC 480 Seminars and Papers in Marine Science

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 13 weeks). A series of weekly seminars covering current topics of interest in the marine sciences. Seminars will be presented by BMS researchers, graduate students, visiting scientists as well as by the students themselves.

Graduate Courses**MA SC 502 Graduate Level Special Topics**

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-0-6). Courses offered as opportunities arise, by distinguished scientists who are visiting at Bamfield Marine Station and are prepared to offer a course extending over a three-week period. The course will carry graduate credit.

211.135 Marketing, MARK

Department of Marketing, Business Economics, and Law
Faculty of Business

Note: Enrolment in all MARK courses is restricted to students registered in the Faculty of Business, or to students registered in specified programs that require Business courses to meet degree requirements and who have obtained prior approval of their Faculty.

Undergraduate Courses**MARK 301 Introduction to Marketing**

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Students are introduced to the marketing concept and the role of marketing within the overall business framework. The basic tools of marketing are introduced: market segmentation, positioning, product, price, distribution, and promotion, together with marketing research, consumer behavior, planning, and global marketing. A critical theme of the course is the need for the marketing mix to fit with the requirements of consumers, the competitive environment, company strengths, and community expectations. These issues are considered from strategic and tactical perspectives. Prerequisites: ECON 101 and 102, MATH 113 or equivalent.

MARK 312 Marketing Research

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Nature and significance of marketing research. Marketing research methods, investigation and analysis of specific research problems. Prerequisite: MARK 301. Not open to students with credit in MARK 412.

MARK 320 Consumer Behavior

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The study of the factors affecting the consumer decision process. Analysis of consumer behavior models and their application to marketing decision making, with an emphasis on empirical research. Prerequisite: MARK 301. BCom degree credit will not be granted for both MARK 320 and HECOL 320. Not open to students with credit in MARK 422 or CONS 220.

MARK 420 Advanced Topics in Consumer Behavior

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Advanced study of consumer behavior theories and

their application to consumer research that informs marketing, consumer policy, and consumer education. Prerequisite: MARK 320 or HECOL 320. BCom degree credit will not be granted for both MARK 420 and HECOL 420. Not open to students with credit in MARK 423 or CONS 420.

MARK 432 Marketing Communications

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Students study basic concepts of interpersonal and mass communications. An emphasis on integrated marketing communications (IMC) which consist of advertising, personal selling, sales promotion, direct marketing, and public relations. A focus on integrating the elements which make up an IMC plan, resulting in a coherent communications strategy. Consumer motivation and the measurement of communication effectiveness are also examined. Prerequisite: MARK 301.

MARK 442 Seminar in International Marketing

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Analysis of problems of international marketing; development of marketing strategies in light of world cultural, economic, geographic, legal and political factors. Prerequisite: MARK 301.

MARK 450 Electronic Marketing

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Provides an in-depth understanding of the marketing aspects of electronic commerce. Expands upon the principles of marketing by focusing on those aspects that are unique in electronic marketplaces. Combines the study of pertinent theoretical concepts with a discussion of current developments in the practice of electronic marketing. In a major group project, students have the opportunity to apply the skills and knowledge acquired in the course to a real-world electronic marketing challenge. Prerequisites: MARK 301 and MIS 311.

MARK 452 Strategic Marketing

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The objective of this course is to provide students with the analytic, planning, and communication skills to be successful marketing managers. The focus is on practical marketing planning, along with the development and implementation of marketing strategies. Course activities may include the use of marketing simulation games, case analyses, field research projects, secondary research and in-depth discussion of current literatures. The course focuses on the integration of all the conceptual areas in marketing. Prerequisite: MARK 301.

MARK 465 Retailing and Services Internship

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Practical application of marketing and related business skills and theory to a problem or issues addressed during a period of 13 weeks of summer placement in a sponsoring retailing or services organization. The internship includes preliminary instruction and requires, under the supervision of the Faculty, the presentation of a project report to the sponsoring organization. Prerequisites: MARK 301 and consent of Department.

MARK 466 Service Marketing

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Students are introduced to the important differences between marketing tangible products and marketing services. The unique nature of services is examined and the importance of service quality to both consumer and business to business customers, is emphasized. The marketing mix variables are discussed from the service perspective. Designing a marketing mix for service, not-for-profit and government institutions poses interesting and formidable challenges which are dealt with in terms of marketing planning, implementation and control. Trade barriers to the global marketing of services, together with other global service issues are also given attention. Prerequisite: MARK 301.

MARK 468 Retailing and Channel Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Students are introduced to the activities involved in retailing goods and services to consumers and to the elements that make up effective distribution channels. Retailing topics include the evolution of retailing, store location, store image, shopping behavior, retail marketing strategies and current trends in retailing management. Channel management topics include: channel structure, designing the marketing channel, channel relationships and responsibilities, selecting channel members, and physical distribution and transportation. Effective channel management, the application of marketing planning, and analysis of retailing and channel management are also examined. Prerequisite: MARK 301.

MARK 470 Selling and Sales Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The role of selling and management of the sales force in diverse modern business environments. Topics include sales strategies, sales force planning, organization and evaluation, recruiting, selection and training, leadership and motivation, sales forecasting quotas and types of compensation. Prerequisite: MARK 301.

MARK 472 Product Management and Pricing

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Development, management and pricing of interrelated goods and services. New product development, managing a product portfolio, bundling of goods and services, and tailoring price and product to different segments. Prerequisites: MARK 301 and BUEC 311.

MARK 488 Selected Topics in Marketing

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Normally restricted to third- and fourth- year

Business students. Prerequisites: MARK 301 or consent of Department. Additional prerequisites may be required.

MARK 490 Marketing Competition Part I

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 0-1.5s-0). Preparation for Student Competition in Marketing. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

MARK 491 Marketing Competition Part II

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 0-1.5s-0). Completion of Student Competition in Marketing. Prerequisite: MARK 490 and consent of Instructor.

MARK 495 Individual Research Project I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Special study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: MARK 312 or equivalent, consent of Instructor and Associate Dean Undergraduate Program.

MARK 496 Individual Research Project II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Special Study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: MARK 495, consent of the Instructor and Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Program.

MARK 497 Individual Research Project III

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Special Study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: MARK 496, consent of the Instructor and Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Program.

Graduate Courses

MARK 502 Principles of Marketing Management

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Covers basic issues in marketing, including marketing orientation, segmentation and the market research process. Emphasis will also be placed on understanding factors relating to the marketing mix (product, price, place and promotion) and the integration of these concepts into a marketing plan.

MARK 586 Selected Topics in Marketing

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 3-0-0). Topics in this seminar may vary from year to year and are chosen at the discretion of the Instructor.

MARK 620 Marketing Research and Consumer Behavior

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course provides an examination of marketing research methodologies emphasizing the translation of marketing problems into researchable form, research design, data gathering, data analysis, and implementation of research results. Consideration is also given to individual and group influences on consumer decision making and their implications for marketing strategy. Prerequisite: MARK 502 or 511.

MARK 630 Advertising, Promotion and Retail Management

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course introduces the student to the management of advertising and other marketing communications tools in a managerial setting. It also examines the application of marketing analysis to retail management with emphasis on locations/spatial theory, market research techniques, consumer behavior, channel policies, competition analysis, and pricing, merchandising, and promotion strategies. Prerequisite: MARK 502 or 511.

MARK 644 International Marketing

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Topics in international marketing, including the importance of international marketing to Canadian business, comparative marketing systems, evaluation of socioeconomic influences on international marketing, and marketing strategies as they relate to firm size. Prerequisites: MARK 501, 511.

MARK 650 Marketing in Electronic Environments

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course equips students with a conceptual understanding of the marketing-related issues that are of importance to e-commerce managers and a set of skills that will enable them to develop successful marketing strategies for digital marketplaces. In a major group project, students have the opportunity to apply the knowledge and skills acquired in the course to a real-world electronic-marketing challenge. Prerequisites: MARK 501 and 511.

MARK 664 Product Management and Pricing

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Development, management and pricing of interrelated goods and services. New product development, pricing strategies for new products, managing a product portfolio, bundling of goods and services and pricing the bundles, and tailoring price and product to different segments. Prerequisites: MARK 501, 511, MANEC 511.

MARK 686 Selected Topics in Marketing

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

MARK 701 Research Methodology in Marketing

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The nature of scientific inquiry and its relevance and application to research in marketing. The development, and testing of marketing theory. Marketing measurement methodology. Prerequisite: Registration in the Business PhD Program or permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

MARK 702 Buyer Behavior

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). In-depth study and analysis of the current buyer behavior research literature. Models of individual and group (organizational)

buying processes. Information processing views of consumer decision making. Models of attitudes, perceptions, preferences, and choice. The use of advanced econometric and psychometric techniques in analyzing buyer behavior. Pre- or corequisite: MARK 620 or equivalent; registration in the Business PhD Program or permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

MARK 703 Marketing Modelling

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Marketing strategy and policy models. Marketing mix modeling in product strategy, product design, new product sales forecasting and control pricing, distribution, promotion, and sales force decision-making. Sales response function modeling. Marketing decision support systems. Prerequisite: Registration in the Business PhD Program or permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

MARK 704 Individual Research

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

MARK 705 Current Research in Marketing

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). An overview of recently published research in marketing with an emphasis on the research interests of enrolled students not adequately covered in other marketing doctoral courses. Prerequisite: Registration in the Business PhD Program or permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

MARK 706 Research Seminar in Marketing

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 3-0-0). Introduces students to the most recent research in the area of marketing, examining current issues and trends. Students have an opportunity to present and discuss their own research and actively engage in the analysis and discussion of the work of others. The seminar is a single term course offered over two terms. Evaluation is based on participation and involves a presentation in the Marketing Seminar Series. Prerequisite: Registration in the Business PhD Program or permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

MARK 830 Marketing

★3 (*fi 32*) (second term, 3-0-0). Understanding the role of marketing in determining the direction of an organization; the customer-focused organization; opportunity identification; forecasting demand; marketing segmentation; market planning, and implementation. Restricted to executive MBA students only.

211.136 Master of Internetworking, MINT

Department of Computing Science
Faculty of Science

Graduate Courses

MINT 700 The Physical Layer

★3 (*fi 6*) (variable, 36 hours). Communication media, including copper, optical fiber and wireless. Modulation and coding standards. Framing. Error control techniques. MAN and WAN physical layers, including PDH, SONET/SDH, aATM, cable modems, xDSL, AMPS, GSM, GPRS, etc. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

MINT 702 Data Communication Protocols

★3 (*fi 6*) (variable, 36 hours). Structure of communication protocols, with an emphasis on the data link layer. SDLC and HDLC. Medium access control techniques. AAA. Local area, metropolitan area and wireless standards: Ethernet, 802.11 and Bluetooth. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing.

MINT 704 The Internet Protocol Suite

★3 (*fi 6*) (variable, 36 hours). Rationale and organization of the Internet protocols. IP, UDP, TCP, ICMP, ARP, RARP, Mobile-IP. Addressing and routing; intradomain routing protocols. Transport layer congestion control and flow control. IP over everything. Rationale and organization of the Internet protocols. IP, UDP, TCP, ICMP, ARP, RARP, Mobile-IP. Addressing and routing; intradomain routing protocols. Transport layer congestion control and flow control. IP over everything. Rationale and organization of the Internet protocols. IP, UDP, TCP, ICMP, ARP, RARP, Mobile-IP. Addressing and routing; intradomain routing protocols. Transport layer congestion control and flow control. IP over everything. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

MINT 706 Internet Application and Programming

★3 (*fi 6*) (variable, 36 hours). Concepts of Internet Applications. Sockets, client-server programming, proxies and gateways, application programming. XDR, example application protocols: SMTP, FTP, DNS and how to implement them. Possible source code inspection exercises covering BIND, zmailer. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

MINT 708 Internet Laboratory

★3 (*fi 6*) (variable, 36 hours). Demonstration of network principles. Practical

aspects of network design and implementations. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

MINT 709 Internet Project

★3 (fi 6) (variable, 36 hours). Capstone project involving the design or analysis of a significant internetwork or internetworking component. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

MINT 711 Network Modeling, Simulation, and Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (variable, 36 hours). Elements of queueing theory. Erlang and Engset models. Closed and open queueing systems. Introduction to discrete event simulation, experimental design and interpretation. Traffic workloads, including self-similar traffic and models for multimedia traffic. Equivalent bandwidth. Performance criteria and measures. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

MINT 712 Internet Security

★3 (fi 6) (variable, 36 hours). Security: vulnerabilities of Internet protocols, penetration techniques and defenses, intrusion detection systems. Cryptography: Public and private key cryptography, key negotiation, certificates. E-commerce security standards for both protocols and hosts.

MINT 713 Internetworking Platforms

★3 (fi 6) (variable, 36 hours). Real-time operating systems. Resource sharing. Interrupts, clocked interrupts and polling. Shared memory, shared bus and shared interconnect architectures. Bridging, switching and routing. Time vs. space switching. Spanning tree algorithm. Tag switching. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

MINT 714 High Performance Server Programming

★3 (fi 6) (variable, 36 hours). Server architecture. Multi-threaded and high-performance servers. Distributed databases. Transaction consistency. Load sharing and balancing. High availability, RAID. Case studies. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

MINT 715 Advanced Routing and Network Management

★3 (fi 6) (variable, 36 hours). Distance vector, link state and hybrid protocols. Intra-domain vs. inter-domain protocols. Multi-protocol routing and route redistribution. Network management protocols and procedures: autodiscovery, performance monitoring, fault isolation. Offered by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

MINT 716 Traffic Engineering and Network Design

★3 (fi 6) (variable, 36 hours). Configuring and dimensioning networks as an optimization problem. Designing fault-tolerant, cost-effective, secure networks. Iterative, multi-objective optimization. Linear and nonlinear programming. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

MINT 717 Internet Project Management

★3 (fi 6) (variable, 36 hours). Phases of implementing a new network. Phases of a network hardware or software upgrade. Risk management. Management tools including PERT, CPM, etc. Process mapping. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

MINT 719 Special Topics in Internet Technology

★3 (fi 6) (variable, 36 hours). Intended to enable individual students to study special internet topics under the supervision of a faculty member. Approval must be obtained from the program coordinator. Offered jointly by the Department of Electrical and Computing Engineering and the Department of Computing Science.

211.137 Materials Engineering, MATE

Department of Chemical and Materials Engineering
Faculty of Engineering

The following table lists renumbered courses effective 1997/98:

Old	New	Old	New
MET E 251	MATE 251	MET E 543	MATE 543
MET E 252	MATE 252	MET E 555	MATE 555
MET E 256	MATE 256	MET E 601	MATE 601
MMP E 331	MATE 331	MET E 610	MATE 610
MET E 332	MATE 332	MET E 611	MATE 611
MET E 340	MATE 340	MET E 615	MATE 615
MET E 353	MATE 353	MET E 630	MATE 630
MET E 357	MATE 357	MET E 645	MATE 645
MET E 358	MATE 358	MET E 651	MATE 651
MET E 380	MATE 480	MET E 652	MATE 652
MMP E 390	MATE 390	MET E 653	MATE 653

MMPE 408	MATE 408	MET E 654	MATE 654
MET E 430	MATE 430	MET E 660	MATE 660
MET E 434	MATE 434	MET E 662	MATE 662
MET E 441	MATE 441	MET E 664	MATE 664
MET E 442	MATE 442	MET E 665	MATE 665
MET E 443	MATE 443	MET E 666	MATE 666
MET E 444	MATE 444	MET E 668	MATE 668
MET E 445	MATE 345	MET E 676	MATE 676
MET E 448	MATE 448	MET E 680	MATE 680
MET E 452	MATE 452	MET E 682	MATE 682
MET E 453	MATE 453	MET E 738	MATE 738
MET E 467	MATE 467	MET E 778	MATE 778
MET E 533	MATE 533		

Undergraduate Courses

MATE 251 Materials Science I

★3 (fi 6) (either term or Spring/Summer, 3-0-0). An introduction to the science of materials from the standpoint of the relationships between structure and physical and mechanical properties. Atomic bonding, crystal structure and crystal imperfections, binary phase equilibria and phase transformations. Structures of metallic, non-metallic and composite materials. Elastic and plastic deformation, fracture, fatigue and creep in crystalline and amorphous solids. Corrosion and thermal stability of materials in service. Prerequisite: CHEM 105 or consent of Department.

MATE 252 Materials Science II

★3.8 (fi 6) (either term or Spring/Summer, 3-0-3/2). An introduction to the science of materials relating their mechanical, thermal, electronic and chemical properties to atomic, molecular and crystal structure. Ceramic and metallic crystals, glasses, polymers and composite materials. Multi-phase materials, strengthening processes. Laboratories include mechanical properties of metals and polymers, microstructure, heat treatment of steel, corrosion. Prerequisite: CHEM 105 or consent of Department.

MATE 256 Materials Engineering

★4.3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-1s-3/2). Elements of crystallography, x-ray diffraction, and applications in materials. Compositional and microstructural characterization of materials. Crystal defects. Introduction to electronic materials. Prerequisite: MATE 252 or equivalent.

MATE 331 Mineral Processing I

★3.8 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-3/2). Unit operations employed to concentrate minerals including comminution, classification, gravity concentration, froth flotation, thickening, filtering; tailings disposal; marketing of minerals; economics. Prerequisite: STAT 235 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 332 Pyrometallurgy

★3.8 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-3/2). Nature of ores, furnaces fuels, slags, and mattes. Metallurgical calculations. Application of thermodynamics to metallurgical unit processes involving the use of elevated temperature to extract metals and metal compounds including calcining, roasting, reduction, smelting, refining and recycling. Air pollution problems in metallurgical industries. Prerequisites: CH E 265 and MAT E 340.

MATE 340 Materials Thermodynamics

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Fundamentals of thermodynamics in metallurgy and materials. Review of thermodynamic variables. First and second laws. Reaction equilibria, stability diagrams. Solution thermodynamics applied to metallurgical processes. Phase relations, free energy-composition diagrams. Electrochemistry. Experimental methods and estimation of thermochemical data. Prerequisite: CH E 243.

MATE 345 Corrosion and Oxidation

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Electrochemical theory of galvanic attack, concentration cells and differential temperature cells. Uniform attack. The interaction of mechanical stresses and corrosion. Selection of corrosion-resistant materials. Protective coatings, inhibitors and cathodic protection, corrosion testing, high-temperature oxidation and other gas-metal reactions. Prerequisite: MATE 251 or 252.

MATE 353 Electronic Materials I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). The science of electronic materials relating atomic, molecular and crystal structure to material properties; polymers, glasses, crystalline ceramics, metals, and composites; diffusion, electrochemical and corrosion properties; phase equilibria, strengthening mechanisms, mechanical properties and failure; electrical conductors, semiconductors, and dielectrics; thermal, magnetic, and optical properties. Prerequisite: CHEM 105.

MATE 357 Fundamentals of Physical Metallurgy

★3.8 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3/2). Diffusion in metals. Phase diagrams. Solidification and casting. Annealing. Diffusional and diffusionless solid state phase transformations. Carbon and low alloy steels and their heat treatment. Prerequisite: MATE 256.

MATE 358 Mechanical Metallurgy

★3.8 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-3/2). Tensile testing, elastic deformation and plastic

deformation. Dislocation theory and plastic deformation. Strengthening mechanisms in metals. Fundamentals of fracture and fracture testing. Fatigue and creep. Introduction to powder metallurgy. Prerequisite: MATE 357.

MATE 365 Materials Process Engineering Design

★4.5 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-3). Engineering design concepts in materials processing; cost estimation; project planning and scheduling; plant safety and hazards analysis; selected project design examples. Prerequisites: CH E 265, ENGG 310 or 401 and MATE 340. Corequisites: CH E 314.

MATE 408 Environmental Aspects of Resource Operations

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Environmental impacts of mining, mineral processing, and extractive metallurgical operations. Abatement technology. Public response and environmental legislation. Safe disposal of wastes from resource industries. Land reclamation and revegetation methods. Case studies of typical Canadian resource industries. Prerequisite: MATE 331 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 410 Introduction to Welding Metallurgy

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Heat transfer and heat flow. Thermal cycles in welding. Weld metal solidification. Weld metal metallurgical characteristics including hot cracking. Heat-affected zone characteristics including structure-property relationships, hot and cold cracking. Residual stresses and distortion. Ferrous alloy welding metallurgy. Non-ferrous welding metallurgy. Dissimilar metal joints. Prerequisite: MATE 452.

MATE 411 Introduction to Welding Processes

★3.8 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-3/2). History of welding technology. Process classification and selection. Welding energy sources. Electric arcs. Heat transfer, metal transfer, gas and slag-metal reactions. Power sources. Arc welding processes. Resistance welding processes. Radiant energy welding processes. Solid state welding processes. Chemical energy welding processes. Cutting processes. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

MATE 430 Hydrometallurgy and Electrometallurgy

★3.8 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-3/2). Principles of hydrometallurgical and electrometallurgical unit processes to recover metals and metal compounds. Application of thermodynamics and kinetics to atmospheric and pressure leaching, ion exchange, solvent extraction, hydrogen reduction, electrowinning and electrorefining. Water pollution problems in metallurgical industries. Prerequisites: CH E 265 and MATE 340.

MATE 433 Applied Surface Chemistry in Minerals and Materials Processing

★3.5 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-1s-0). Fundamentals of surface and interfacial phenomena; physical chemistry of surfaces and interfaces; surface and interface energy and their origin; wetting adhesion and surface forces in material processing; role and mechanisms of surfactant adsorption and self assembly in materials engineering; techniques for surface characterization. Prerequisite CH E 243 or equivalent. Credit cannot be obtained in this course if credit has already been obtained in CH E 436.

MATE 434 Metallurgical Process Analysis

★3.8 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-3/2). The analysis, optimization and control of mineral and metallurgical processing systems through mathematical modelling and digital simulation. Instrumentation and control of metallurgical processing plants. Prerequisites: CH E 374, MATE 331, MATE 332.

MATE 440 Kinetics and Mass Transfer

★3.5 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-1s-0). The study of diffusion, mass transfer and reaction kinetics in materials process engineering. The fundamental equations governing mass transfer are applied to study the rate of metallurgical processes. The use of dimensional analysis in scale-up of reactors and mixing in batch and continuous processes is also presented. Prerequisites: MATE 340, CH E 312, CH E 314.

MATE 441 Materials Research Project I

★1.5 (*fi 2*) (either term, 0-0-3). Research on current topics in materials engineering including structure, properties, processing or mineral processing. Literature survey on a specific topic and submission of a detailed research proposal. Requires consent of instructor.

MATE 442 Materials Research Project II

★4.5 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-0-9). Execute research according to research proposal prepared in MATE 441. Write research report. Prerequisite: MATE 441.

MATE 443 Materials Design Project

★4 (*fi 6*) (second term, 2-1s-3). Team or individual materials design projects. Selection and optimization of physical/mechanical properties and fabrication processes for chosen components or structures. Prerequisites: CIV E 265, 270, MATE 345, 358, 452.

MATE 448 Materials Engineering Field Trip

★0.5 (*fi 1*) (either term, 0-1s-0). An extended trip to visit materials and metallurgical plants is made at the end of the summer by fourth-year Materials Engineering students accompanied by staff. Students in Materials may also be required to make several part-day trips during the session to materials, metallurgical and other industrial plants near Edmonton. This course requires the payment of additional miscellaneous fees. See §22.2.3 for details. Prerequisite: MATE 357.

MATE 452 Applications of Physical Metallurgy

★4.5 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-3). Composition, structure, heat treatment and mechanical properties of alloy steels, cast irons and non-ferrous alloys. Mechanical processing of metals, including stress-strain relationships, forging, rolling, extrusion and sheet metal forming. Metallurgy of machining. Prerequisite: MATE 357.

MATE 454 Special Topics in Materials Engineering

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Physical and chemical principles underlying metallurgical topics of current interest such as composite materials, materials problems in energy conversion, electrofinishing, recycling, extraction of metals from fossil fuels, iron and steelmaking, and refractory-slag interactions.

MATE 455 Introduction to Stress Corrosion Cracking

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The role of corrosive stresses and microstructure in the phenomena of stress corrosion cracking; dissolution models and mechanical models proposed as mechanisms. Stress corrosion cracking of major systems. Evaluation and failure analysis of stress corrosion cracking. Prerequisite: MATE 345 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 456 Special Topics in Materials Processing

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Studies of specific materials processing techniques which are of current interest. Prerequisite: MATE 452.

MATE 462 Introduction to Fracture of Materials

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Fracture mechanisms in metals and non-metals. Sources of flaws. Linear elastic and elastic plastic fracture test methods and applications. Prerequisite: MATE 358 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 463 Introduction to Wear and Friction of Engineering Materials

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The materials aspects of wear and tribology. Wear mechanisms, tribological behavior of materials, characterization techniques, wear protection. Prerequisite: MATE 358 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 465 Materials Process Engineering Design II

★4 (*fi 6*) (second term, 1-0-6). Integration of materials process engineering practice, theory and economics into the design and evaluation of proposed capital projects. Prerequisites: MATE 365.

MATE 467 Polymer Science and Engineering

★3.5 (*fi 6*) (either term or Spring/Summer, 3-1s-0). Introduction to polymer physical, mechanical and chemical properties, structure and behavior of polymers, polymer processing, fracture of polymers, fiber-polymer composites, polymer synthesis, polymer characterization, polymer solution and blend thermodynamics, crystallinity, fluid flow in melt processing. Prerequisites: MATE 252, CH E 312, STAT 235, CHEM 261, or consent of Instructor.

MATE 480 Ceramics

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Structure, processing, characterization, properties and application of ceramic materials and glass. Ceramic raw materials. Crystal chemistry and physics. Glassy state. Crystal defects, nonstoichiometry, diffusion, phase diagrams. Powder preparation, ceramic fabrication. Characterization of ceramic powders and components. Thermal, mechanical and electrical properties. Traditional and recent applications. Prerequisites: MATE 340, 357 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 481 Processing and Applications of Ceramics

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Production of raw materials, ceramic powders, additives, forming operations, thick and thin films, sintering, finishing steps. Defects, mass and electrical transport, microstructure. Applications include space shuttle tiles, superconductors, cutting tools, integrated circuit component and substrates, turbine engines, high energy density batteries, sensors, fuel cells, lasers and composites. Prerequisite: MATE 480 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 489 Processing of Microalloyed Steels with Application to Pipeline Steel

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Processing and metallurgy of microalloyed steels for pipelines. Steelmaking, casting, thermomechanical processing, pipe fabrication, mechanical and chemical properties and in service performance. Prerequisite: MATE 452.

MATE 533 Mineral Processing II

★2.8 (*fi 4*) (either term, 2-0-3/2). Chemical and mineralogical analyses of ores, metallurgical testing, process evaluation, flowsheet development and economic evaluation. Prerequisite: MATE 331.

Graduate Courses

MATE 601 Research Techniques in Materials Engineering

★3.5 (*fi 6*) (either term, 2-0-3). Statistical analysis, electron diffraction, crystal growth, diffuse scattering of x-rays, electron emission, high speed strain measurements, internal friction and radioactive tracers. Zone refining, high pressure and vacuum processes.

MATE 610 Welding Metallurgy

★3.8 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-3/2). Heat flow. Effect of welding thermal cycles on weld joints. Weld metal solidification. Metallurgical changes during

solidification. Heat-affected zones. Residual stresses and distortion. Ferrous alloy metallurgy. Nonferrous alloy metallurgy. Dissimilar metal joints. Metallurgy of brazing and soldering. Prerequisite: MATE 452 or equivalent. Credit cannot be obtained in this course if credit has already been obtained in MATE 410.

MATE 611 Welding Processes

★3.8 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3/2). Process classification and selection. Welding heat sources. Heat transfer, metal transfer, gas-metal and slag-metal reactions. Power source characteristics. Analysis of industrial arc welding processes. Cutting processes. Surfacing and metal spraying. Resistance welding. Solid phase bonding. Brazing and soldering. Welding of plastics. Adhesive bonding. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor. Credit cannot be obtained in this course if credit has already been obtained in MATE 411.

MATE 615 Quality Control of Weldments

★3.8 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3/2). Quality assurance schemes and audits; destructive and non-destructive testing methods; fabrication code requirements and fitness-for-purpose criteria; welding procedures; statistical methods; case studies. Prerequisites: MATE 610 and 611 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 630 Special Topics in Process Metallurgy

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Topics of current interest related to process metallurgy, such as process analysis, mathematical modelling and simulation, metal extraction from secondary sources, iron and steel making, physical chemistry of molten systems and production of industrial minerals.

MATE 633 Surface Chemistry in Minerals and Materials Processing

★5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-3). Fundamentals of surface and interfacial phenomena; physical chemistry of surfaces and interfaces; surface and interface energy and their origin; wetting, adhesion and surface forces in material processing; role and mechanisms of surfactant adsorption and self-assembly in materials engineering; techniques for surfactant adsorption and self-assembly in materials engineering; techniques for surface characterization. The course includes an experimental research project of 3 hours per week. Credit cannot be obtained in this course if credit has already been obtained in MATE 433.

MATE 640 Advanced Materials Thermodynamics

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Advanced topics in core fundamentals of materials thermodynamics. Thermodynamic laws, statistical thermodynamics, reaction equilibria, phase diagrams, solutions, changing standard states, electrochemistry, and thermodynamics of surfaces. Prerequisite: MATE 340 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 645 Electrochemical Processes

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Aqueous, molten and solid electrolytes: thermodynamics, structure, transport properties. Applications of conductivity measurements. Electrodes: types, reactions, potential. Electrochemical cells. Applications of EMF measurements. Electrical double layer, electrode kinetics, overpotential. Chlor-alkali industry, electrometallurgy, electrolysis of water, electroplating. Electrochemical energy conversion: primary and secondary batteries, fuel cells. High temperature applications. Prerequisite: MATE 430 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 653 Stress Corrosion Cracking

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The role of corrosants, stresses and microstructure in the phenomena of stress corrosion cracking; dissolution models and mechanical models proposed as mechanisms. Stress corrosion of high-strength steels, stainless steels and the principal nonferrous metals. Stress corrosion testing and methods of preventing stress corrosion cracking. Prerequisite: MATE 345 or consent of Instructor. Credit cannot be obtained in this course if credit has already been obtained in MATE 455.

MATE 654 Electrochemical Theory of Corrosion

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Principles and applications of electrochemical corrosion theory in basic and applied research. Equilibrium thermodynamics and electrode kinetics. Passivation and breakdown of passivity. The study of galvanic corrosion; alloy evaluation. Corrosion testing methods and electrochemical measurement of corrosion rates. Prerequisite: MATE 345 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 662 Fracture of Materials

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Theoretical strength of solids, Griffith crack theory, mechanisms of brittle and ductile fracture, the ductile to brittle transition, fatigue and creep fracture, environmental effects on fracture. Prerequisites: MATE 358 or consent of Instructor. Credit cannot be obtained in this course if credit has already been obtained in MATE 462.

MATE 663 Wear and Protection of Engineering Materials

★4.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3). The materials aspects of wear and tribology. Wear mechanisms, tribology behavior of materials, characterization techniques, wear protection. Prerequisite: MATE 358 or consent of Instructor. Not open to students with credit in MATE 463.

MATE 664 Diffusion and Diffusion-Controlled Processes in Metallurgy and Materials

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Fundamentals of diffusion, diffusion in dilute alloys, diffusion in a concentration gradient, diffusion in non-metals, high diffusivity paths, thermal diffusion. Applications to materials: sintering, superplasticity, creep, metal oxides and non-stoichiometry.

MATE 665 Materials Applications of Transmission Electron Microscopy

★4.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3). Principles and design of the transmission electron microscope, specimen preparation, electron diffraction, image contrast theory, introduction to analytical electron microscopy. Applications to defects in metallic and non-metallic crystalline materials. Prerequisite: MATE 358 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 666 Materials Applications of Scanning Electron Microscopy

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Principles and design of the scanning electron microscope, electron beam-specimen interactions, image formation, x-ray microanalysis in the scanning electron microscope, specimen preparation, application to materials analysis. Prerequisite: MATE 358 or consent of Instructor.

MATE 676 Special Topics in Physical Metallurgy

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Subjects of current interest such as kinetics of heterogeneous nucleation and phase transformations in solids, grain boundary phenomena, internal friction, physics and chemistry of friction and wear.

MATE 680 Advanced Ceramics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Important ceramic materials and products, processing, typical properties. Structure: binary and ternary compounds, crystalline silicates, glass. Point defects, nonstoichiometry, defect reactions, dislocations. Diffusion, electrochemical transport, examples. Thermal and mechanical properties, thermal shock resistance, electrical conduction. Applications: solid electrolytes, energy conversion systems, refractories, electronics. Prerequisites: MATE 332 and 357 or consent of Instructor. Credit cannot be obtained in this course if credit has already been obtained in MATE 481.

MATE 682 Graduate Seminar

★1 (fi 2) (variable, 1-0-0). Discussion of progress and problems in research under way in the metallurgical area. Graduate students are required to attend and to give a seminar related to their research.

MATE 689 Advanced Processing of Microalloyed Steels

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Advanced processing and metallurgy of microalloyed steels for pipelines. Steelmaking, casting, microstructural development during thermomechanical processing, pipe fabrication, mechanical and chemical properties and in service performance. Prerequisites: MATE 452 or the consent of Instructor. Not open to students with credit in MATE 489.

MATE 738 Process Metallurgy

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATE 778 Physical Metallurgy

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATE 900 Directed Research

★6 (fi 12) (variable, unassigned). An engineering project for students registered in a Master of Engineering program.

211.138 Mathematical Physics, MA PH

Departments of Mathematical and Statistical Sciences; and
Physics
Faculty of Science

Undergraduate Courses

Note: Permission to enrol in any mathematical physics course will not normally be granted unless the stated prerequisites have been met. However, students may enrol in a mathematical physics course if their department and the course instructor agree that their background and academic standing warrant the waiver of the stated prerequisites.

MA PH 343 Classical Mechanics I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Principles of mechanics; non-inertial frames; Lagrange's equations and Hamilton's principle; dynamics of oscillating systems; rigid body kinematics and dynamics; Hamiltonian methods and canonical transformations. Prerequisite: PHYS 244. Corequisite: MATH 215 or 317.

MA PH 451 Mathematical Methods of Physics I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Application to problems in physics of method of steepest descent, Fourier and Laplace transforms; boundary-value problems, integral equations, and Green's functions. Prerequisites: PHYS 372 and 381. Corequisite: PHYS 481.

MA PH 453 Mathematical Methods of Physics II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Group representation theory and applications to problems in physics; spectral theory for matrices; application to the theory of resolvents and their relation to Green's functions; calculus of variations; integral representations of special functions. Prerequisite: MA PH 451.

MA PH 467 Mechanics of Deformable Media

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Stress and strain in continuous media; elasticity; mechanics of fluid flow in two dimensions using complex variables; three dimensional fluid flow using Eulerian and Lagrangian reference frames;

thermodynamics and mechanics of compressible and viscous flows; onset of turbulence, convection, and instability. Examples from geophysics, oceanography, and atmospheric physics. Prerequisites: PHYS 211, MATH 334, MA PH 343, and MATH 411 or 311.

Q MA PH 468 Introduction to Relativity

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Special relativity; principle of equivalence; Einstein field equations; stationary and static fields; Schwarzschild metric, experimental tests; black holes; linearized equations; gravitational collapse; cosmology. Prerequisite: PHYS 351 or MATH 446 or equivalent.

Graduate Courses

Note: The following undergraduate courses may be taken for graduate credit: MA PH 343, 451, 453, 467, 468.

211.139 Mathematics, MATH

Department of Mathematical and Statistical Sciences
Faculty of Science

Notes

- (1) MATH 100, 101, 102, 201, 209, 300, 309 are open to Engineering students only.
- (2) See Mathematical Physics (MA PH) listing for courses offered jointly by the Department of Physics and the Department of Mathematical and Statistical Sciences.
- (3) Students who might take a calculus course as part of their program at the University of Alberta are encouraged to take Math 31, or equivalent, as part of their high school program.

Undergraduate Courses

MATH 100 Calculus I

★4 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-2). Review of numbers, inequalities, functions, analytic geometry; limits, continuity; derivatives and applications, Taylor polynomials; log, exp, and inverse trig functions. Integration, fundamental theorem of calculus substitution, trapezoidal and Simpson's rules. Prerequisites: Pure Mathematics 30 or equivalent, and Mathematics 31. Notes: (1) This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 113, 114, or 117. (2) Students in all sections of this course will write a common final examination. (3) Restricted to Engineering students. Non-Engineering students who take this course will receive ★3.0.

MATH 101 Calculus II

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). Area between curves, techniques of integration. Applications of integration to planar areas and lengths, volumes and masses. First order ordinary differential equations: separable, linear, direction fields, Euler's method, applications. Infinite series, power series, Taylor expansions with remainder terms. Polar coordinates. Rectangular, spherical and cylindrical coordinates in 3-dimensional space. Parametric curves in the plane and space; graphing, arc length, curvature; normal binormal, tangent plane in 3-dimensional space. Volumes and surface areas of rotation. Prerequisite: MATH 100. Notes: (1) This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in either MATH 115 or 118. (2) Students in all sections of this course will write a common final examination. (3) Restricted to Engineering students. Non-Engineering students who take this course will receive ★3.0.

MATH 102 Applied Linear Algebra

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). Vectors and matrices, solution of linear equations, equations of lines and planes, determinants, matrix algebra, orthogonality and applications (Gram-Schmidt), eigenvalues and eigenvectors and applications, complex numbers. Prerequisite or corequisite MATH 100. Notes: (1) This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 120 or 125 or 127. (2) Students in all sections of this course will write a common final examination. (3) Restricted to Engineering students. Non-Engineering students who take this course will receive ★3.0.

Q MATH 113 Elementary Calculus I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). Review of analytic geometry. Differentiation and integration of simple functions. Applications. Prerequisite: Pure Mathematics 30 or equivalent. Students who have taken Mathematics 31 are advised to take MATH 114. See Note (3) at the beginning of Section 201.135. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 100, 114 or 117.

Q MATH 114 Elementary Calculus I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The course description is the same as for MATH 113. Prerequisites: Pure Mathematics 30, Mathematics 31 or equivalent. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has been obtained in MATH 100, 113 or 117.

Q MATH 115 Elementary Calculus II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Differentiation and integration of trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions. Indeterminate forms and improper integrals. Techniques of integration. Application. Prerequisite: MATH 113 or 114, or equivalent. Note: This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in either of MATH 101 or 118.

Q MATH 117 Honors Calculus I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 4-0-0). Functions, continuity, and the derivative. Applications of the derivative. Extended limits and L'Hospital's rule. Prerequisite: Pure Mathematics 30 and 31 or their equivalents. Notes: This course is designed for students with at least a 80 percent grade in Pure Mathematics 30 and Mathematics 31. Other students may be admitted with the consent of the Department. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in any of MATH 100, 113, or 114. Engineering students will receive a weight of 4.0 units for this course.

Q MATH 118 Honors Calculus II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 4-0-0). Integration and the Fundamental Theorem. Techniques and applications of integration. Derivatives and integrals of the exponential, and trigonometric functions. Introduction to infinite series. Introduction to partial derivatives. Prerequisite: MATH 117 or its equivalent. Students with MATH 113 or 114 will be admitted with the consent of Department. Note: This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 101 or 115. Engineering students will receive a weight of 4.0 units for this course.

Q MATH 120 Basic Linear Algebra I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Systems of linear equations. Vectors in n-space, vector equations of lines and planes. Matrix algebra, inverses and invertibility. Introduction to linear transformations. Subspaces of n-space. Determinants. Introduction to eigenvalues and eigenvectors. The dot product and orthogonality. Applications in a variety of fields, numerical methods. Prerequisite: Pure Mathematics 30. Notes: (1) See also course description for MATH 125. (2) This course cannot be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in any of MATH 102, 125 or 127. (3) Students planning to transfer into Engineering should take MATH 125 rather than MATH 120. (4) May contain Alternate Delivery sections; see Section 200.

Q MATH 125 Linear Algebra I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Systems of linear equations. Vectors in n-space, vector equations of lines and planes. Matrix algebra, inverses and invertibility. Introduction to linear transformations. Subspaces of n-space. Determinants. Introduction to eigenvalues and eigenvectors. The dot product and orthogonality. Applications in a variety of fields, numerical methods. Prerequisites: Pure Mathematics 30. Notes: (1) This course is an enriched version of the basic linear algebra course MATH 120. It covers the same basic topics as MATH 120. However, some of these basic topics will be covered in more depth than in MATH 120. Also the instructor will discuss some additional applications and/or discuss some of the applications in more depth. MATH 125 is recommended for all students with at least 80% in Pure Mathematics 30. It is also recommended for students who plan to take further courses in algebra. (2) This course cannot be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 102, 120 or 127.

Q MATH 153 Mathematics of Finance I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Simple and compound interest, simple and general annuities certain; variable annuities and perpetuities, amortization schedules, sinking funds, applications. Prerequisite: Pure Mathematics 30. Note: This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 253.

MATH 160 Higher Arithmetic

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Elementary Number Theory, Numeration Systems, Number Systems and Elementary Probability Theory. Math Fair. Prerequisite: Pure Mathematics 30 or consent of Department. Note: This course is restricted to Elementary Education students.

MATH 164 Higher Algebra

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Polynomial functions, factorization, theory of equations, inequalities, convexity and concavity, extremal problems, additional topics. Restricted to students in Open Studies as part of the EPSB Teacher Upgrade Program.

MATH 201 Differential Equations

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term or Spring/Summer, 3-0-1). First-order equations; second-order linear equations: reduction of order, variation of parameters; Laplace transform; linear systems; power series; solution by series; separation of variables for PDEs. Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 209 or 214. Notes: (1) Open only to Engineering students and Science students in the following programs: Specialization Physics, Specialization Geophysics, Specialization Computing Science, or Specialization Geography (Meteorology). (2) This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in any of MATH 205, 334, or 336. (3) Students in all sections of this course will write a common final examination. Non-Engineering students who take this course will receive ★3.0.

MATH 209 Calculus III

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). Partial differentiation, derivatives of integrals. Multiple integration using rectangular, cylindrical, and spherical coordinates. Vector Field Theory. Prerequisite: MATH 101. Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 102. Notes: (1) Students in all sections of this course will write a common final examination. (2) Restricted to Engineering students. Non-Engineering students who take this course will receive ★3.0.

MATH 214 Intermediate Calculus I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Infinite Series. Plane curves and polar coordinates. Three dimensional analytic geometry. Partial derivatives. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 209 or MATH 217. Prerequisite: MATH 115 or equivalent.

MATH 215 Intermediate Calculus II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). First order and second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients. Curves, tangent vectors, arc length, integration in two and three dimensions, polar cylindrical and spherical coordinates, line and surface integrals. Green's divergence and Stokes' theorems. Note: This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 209 or 317. Prerequisite: MATH 214 or equivalent.

MATH 217 Honors Advanced Calculus I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 4-0-0). Axiomatic development of the real number system. Topology of \mathbb{R}^n . Sequences, limits and continuity. Multi-variable calculus: differentiation and integration, including integration in spherical and polar coordinates. The differential and the chain rule. Taylor's Formula, maxima and minima. Introduction to vector field theory. Prerequisites: MATH 118 (or MATH 115 or 101 with consent of Department) and MATH 120 or 125 or any linear algebra course. Engineering students will receive a weight of 4.0 units for this course.

MATH 222 Introduction to Discrete Mathematics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A problem-solving approach to discrete mathematics, covering secret codes, public-key codes, error-correcting codes, enumeration, recurrence relations, induction, graph theory, graph algorithms and parallel algorithms. Prerequisite: Any 100-level mathematics course, MATH 120 or 125 recommended.

MATH 225 Linear Algebra II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Vector spaces. Inner product spaces. Examples of n -space and the space of continuous functions. Gram-Schmidt process, QR-factorization of a matrix and least squares. Linear transformations, change of basis, similarity and diagonalization. Orthogonal diagonalization, quadratic forms. Applications in a variety of fields, numerical methods. Prerequisite: MATH 120 or 125 or any linear algebra course, Mathematics 31 or any calculus course. Note: This course cannot be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 121 or 227.

MATH 228 Algebra: Introduction to Ring Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Integers. Mathematical induction. Equivalence relations. Commutative rings, including the integers mod n , complex numbers and polynomials. The Chinese remainder theorem. Fields and integral domains. Euclidean domains, principal ideal domains and unique factorization. Quotient rings and homomorphisms. Construction of finite fields. Applications such as public domain encryption, Latin squares and designs, polynomial error detecting codes, and/or addition and multiplication of large integers. Prerequisite: MATH 120 or 125 or any linear algebra course. Note: This course cannot be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 128 or 223.

MATH 229 Algebra: Introduction to Group Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Groups as a measure of symmetry. Groups of rigid motions. Frieze groups, and finite groups in 2 and 3 dimensions. Groups of matrices. Group actions with application to counting problems. Permutation groups. Subgroups, cosets, and Lagrange's Theorem. Quotient groups and homomorphisms. Prerequisite: MATH 120 or 125 or any linear algebra course.

MATH 241 Geometry

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Basic Euclidean geometry, congruence, parallelism, area, and similarity. Sound axiomatic development with emphasis on problem solving. Constructions and loci, inequalities, maxima and minima, circles, isometries, and additional topics. Prerequisites: Any 100-level Mathematics course.

MATH 243 Transformation Geometry

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Transformation geometry, isometry and homothety, applications in Euclidean geometry; the algebra of transformations, the Classification Theorem, frieze patterns and wall-paper groups. Prerequisite: MATH 241

MATH 253 Theory of Interest

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Accumulation and amount functions. Effective, simple, compound rates. Force of interest. Discount. Annuities certain, simple and general. Perpetuities. Amortization schedules and sinking funds. Bonds and other securities. Applications: valuation of securities, instalment loans, depreciation, depletion, capitalized cost. Prerequisite: MATH 115 or equivalent.

MATH 260 Topics in Mathematics

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Problem solving in different areas of mathematics. Note: This course is intended for Education students and is not open to Science students. Prerequisite: MATH 160 or teaching experience at the elementary or junior high school level.

MATH 300 Advanced Boundary Value Problems I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Derivation of the classical partial differential equations of applied mathematics, solutions using separation of variables. Fourier expansions and their applications to boundary value problems. Introduction to Fourier Transform. Emphasis on building an appropriate mathematical model from a physical problem, solving the mathematical problem, and carefully interpreting the mathematical results in the context of the original physical problem. Prerequisites: MATH 201 and 209 or equivalents. Notes: (1) Open only to students in Engineering, Specialization Computing Science, Specialization Physics, and Specialization Geophysics. (2) This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 337.

MATH 309 Mathematical Methods for Electrical Engineers

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Complex numbers, analytic functions, Cauchy-Riemann equation, Cauchy Theorem, power series and Laurent expansions, residues, inverse Laplace transform. Complex inner product spaces, orthogonal expansions, Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization completeness, Fourier expansions applied signals, Parseval's relation and Bessel's inequality. Prerequisite MATH 209. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 311 or 411.

MATH 311 Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Complex numbers. Complex series. Functions of a complex variable. Cauchy's theorem and contour integration. Residue Theorem and its applications. Introduction to Fourier integrals and the Heisenberg inequality. Prerequisite or corequisite: MATH 209 or 215.

MATH 314 Analysis I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Construction of real numbers, Heine-Borel and related theorems, differentiation and Riemann integral of functions, topological concepts in metric spaces, sequences, continuous maps, contraction maps, and applications. Prerequisite: MATH 209 or 215 or equivalent.

MATH 317 Honors Advanced Calculus II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 4-0-0). Implicit function theorem. Transformations of multiple integrals. Line integrals, theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes. Sequences and series of functions. Uniform convergence. Prerequisite: MATH 217.

MATH 322 Graph Theory

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Graphs, paths and cycles, trees, planarity and duality, coloring problems, digraphs, matching problems, matroid theory. Prerequisite: MATH 120 or 125 or equivalent and any 200-level MATH course. MATH 222 recommended.

MATH 324 Elementary Number Theory

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Divisibility, prime numbers, congruences, quadratic residues, quadratic reciprocity, arithmetic functions and diophantine equations; sums of squares. Prerequisites: MATH 228 (or 128 or 223).

MATH 325 Algebra: Vector Spaces and Modules

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Abstract vector spaces. Modules over a principal ideal domain. Finitely generated abelian groups. Linear transformations, the Jordan canonical form and the rational canonical form. Application to matrix powers, discrete system evolution, matrix exponentials and differential equations. Prerequisites: MATH 225 (or 121 or 227) and 228 (or 128 or 223). Notes: (1) This course cannot be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 427. (2) This course will be offered starting in 2000/2001.

MATH 329 Algebra: Groups and Fields

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Field extensions. Groups of automorphisms of fields. Galois theory. Finite fields and applications. Solvable groups, the insolubility of the quintic equation. Ruler and compass construction. Prerequisite: MATH 228 (or 128 or 223) and 229 (or 128). MATH 225 recommended. Notes: (1) This course cannot be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 427. (2) This course will be offered starting in 2000/2001.

MATH 334 Introduction to Differential Equations

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). First order equations, linear equations of higher order. Power series solution. Laplace transform methods. Introduction to special functions. Introduction to linear systems. Prerequisite: MATH 120 or 125 or equivalent. Corequisite: MATH 215 or 317. Note: This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 201 or 336.

MATH 337 Introduction to Partial Differential Equations

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Boundary value problems of classical Math Physics, orthogonal expansions, classical special functions. Advanced transform techniques. Note: This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in either MATH 300 or equivalent. Prerequisite: MATH 334 or 336.

MATH 341 Geometry of Convex Sets

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Combinatorial geometry and topology, convex sets,

sets with constant width, Helly-type problems, extremal problems. Prerequisite: MATH 120 or 125 or equivalent, MATH 222 or MATH 241.

O MATH 343 Projective and Inversive Geometries

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Projective geometry, Poncelet-Steiner constructions, inverse geometry, Mohr-Mascheroni constructions, Principle of Duality, conic sections. Prerequisite: MATH 241.

O MATH 347 Set Theory

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Axioms for set theory, transfinite induction, cardinal and ordinal numbers, applications. Primarily intended for third and fourth year students with a good background in mathematics. Prerequisite: Any 200-level Mathematics course.

O MATH 353 Annuities and Life Insurance

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Time at death random variables, continuous and discrete insurances, endowments and varying annuities, net premiums and reserves. Prerequisites: MATH 215, 253 and STAT 265.

O MATH 354 Actuarial Mathematics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Multiple life functions, multiple decrement models, frequency and severity models, credibility theory. Prerequisite: MATH 353. May be offered in alternate years.

O MATH 363 History of Mathematics

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Topics or trends, as selected by the instructor, in ancient (including all cultures), classical or modern mathematics will be covered from an historical point of view. May be offered in alternate years. Prerequisites: MATH 101 or 115 or 118, MATH 102 or 120 or 125 and any 200-level MATH course.

O MATH 372 Mathematical Modelling I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course is designed to develop the students' problem-solving abilities along heuristic lines and to illustrate the processes of Applied Mathematics. Students will be encouraged to recognize and formulate problems in mathematical terms, solve the resulting mathematical problems and interpret the solution in real world terms. Typical problems considered include nonlinear programming, optimization problems, diffusion models. Prerequisite: MATH 120 or 125 or equivalent; MATH 215.

O MATH 373 Mathematical Programming and Optimization I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Introduction to optimization. Problem formulation. Linear programming. The simplex method and its variants (revised Simplex method, dual simplex method). Extreme points of polyhedral sets. Theory of linear inequalities (Farkas Lemma). Complementary slackness and duality. Post-optimality analysis. Interior point methods. Applications (elementary games, transportation problems, networks, etc.). Pre- or corequisites: MATH 120 or 125 or equivalent; any 200-level MATH course.

O MATH 374 Mathematical Programming and Optimization II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Maximizing and minimizing functions of several variables (with or without constraints). Optimality conditions (necessary, sufficient, Karush-Kuhn-Tucker conditions). Iterative methods for unconstrained optimization. Penalty methods for constrained optimization. Trust region methods. Convex sets, convex functions, convex programming and dual convex programs. Dynamic programming. Applications. Prerequisites: MATH 215 or 217 or and MATH 373.

O MATH 381 Numerical Methods I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). Approximation of functions by Taylor series, Newton's formulae, Lagrange and Hermite interpolation. Splines. Orthogonal polynomials and least-squares approximation of functions. Direct and iterative methods for solving linear systems. Methods for solving non-linear equations and systems of non-linear equations. Introduction to computer programming. Prerequisite: MATH 214 or equivalent, MATH 120, 125 or equivalent. Note: Credit can be obtained for at most one of MATH 280, 381, CMPUT 340. Note: Extra classes may be held for students lacking a background in one of the major programming languages such as Fortran, C, C++ or Matlab.

MATH 400 Industrial Internship Practicum

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 0-3s-0). Required by all students who have just completed a Mathematical Sciences Industrial Internship Program. Must be completed during the first academic term following return to full-time studies. Note: A grade of F to A+ will be determined by the student's job performance as evaluated by the employer, by the student's performance in the completion of an internship practicum report, and by the student's ability to learn from the experience of the Internship as demonstrated in an oral presentation. Prerequisite: WKEXP 953.

O MATH 411 Honors Complex Variable I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Complex number system. Analytic functions. Single- and multi-valued functions, Cauchy's theorem and formula. Applications including the maximum modulus principle, Taylor's theorem and Laurent expansion. Harmonic functions. Dirichlet problem for the disk. Series of analytic functions. Calculus of residues. Idea of Analytic Continuation. Note: This course is primarily for Honors students in Mathematics or Physics. Offered in alternate years. It may be offered in intervening years if demand is sufficient. Prerequisite: MATH 314 or 317.

O MATH 414 Analysis II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Differentiation of maps in R^n , implicit function and mapping theorems, sequences of functions, Riemann-Stieltjes integration, additional topics at the discretion of the instructor. Prerequisite: MATH 314.

O MATH 417 Honors Real Variables I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Elements of set theory, cardinality, brief construction of real numbers. Lebesgue measure and Lebesgue integral on the line. Differentiability, Riemann-Stieltjes integral and functions of bounded variation. Prerequisite: MATH 317 or equivalent.

O MATH 418 Honors Real Variables II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Differentiation and integration. Elementary metric space theory. Banach space. Hilbert space. Baire Category. Lp spaces. Trigonometric series. Prerequisite: MATH 417.

O MATH 421 Combinatorics

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Permutations and combinations, Binomial Theorem, Principle of Inclusion-Exclusion, recurrence relations, generating functions, orthogonal Latin squares, balanced incomplete block designs, Steiner triple systems, perfect difference sets, Boolean algebra and Finite State Machines. Prerequisites: MATH 228 (or 223 or 128); any 300-level MATH course, MATH 322 recommended.

O MATH 422 Coding Theory

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Elements of group theory, cosets, Lagrange's theorem, binary group codes, polynomials, finite field theory, error correcting codes. Prerequisites: MATH 228 (or 223, or 128), any 300-level MATH course.

O MATH 428 Algebra: Advanced Ring Theory

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Topics in ring theory selected by the Instructor. The topics will be chosen to illustrate the use of ring theory in another area of mathematics such as the theory of numbers, algebraic geometry, representations of groups or computational algebra. Note: This course will normally be offered in alternate years beginning in 2000/2001. Prerequisite: MATH 325 (or 427) or consent of Department.

O MATH 429 Algebra: Advanced Group Theory

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). The Sylow theorems, p-groups. Groups of small order. Simple groups and composition series. Additional topics in group theory. Note This course will normally be offered in alternate years beginning in 2001/2002. Prerequisite: MATH 329 or consent of Department.

O MATH 432 Intermediate Differential Equations

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Elementary existence and uniqueness theorems. Systems of equations, stability, perturbation theory. Introduction to numerical methods. Introduction to phase plane analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 334 or 336.

O MATH 436 Intermediate Partial Differential Equations I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Introduction to partial differential equations as physical models. Linear and quasilinear first-order equations. Classification of second order linear equations and reduction to canonical form. Characteristic surfaces and curves and shock formation. Formulation of initial and boundary-value problems. Stability theory and well-posedness. Introduction to spectral theory for positive self-adjoint operators on bounded domains. Finite Fourier Transforms. Duhamel's Principle. Eigenfunction expansions for nonlinear stability theory. Prerequisite: MATH 337.

O MATH 438 Intermediate Partial Differential Equations II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Introduction to transforms; Fourier, Hankel, Laplace; asymptotic approximation of Fourier Integrals; applications to discontinuous solutions of the wave equation, point sources, fundamental solutions, Green's Functions, with an introduction to generalized functions. Eigenfunction expansions and applications. Difference equations. Prerequisite: MATH 436.

O MATH 446 Tensor Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Algebra of tensors, covariant differentiation in flat space, affine geometry, Riemannian geometry, Lie differentiation, subspaces, differential forms. Prerequisites: MATH 225 (or 227); MATH 217.

O MATH 447 Elementary Topology

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Set Theory, metric spaces and general topology. Compactness, connectedness. Urysohn's Lemma and Tietze's Theorem. Baire Category Theorem. The Tychonoff Theorem. Homotopy and covering spaces. Primarily intended for third and fourth year students with a good background in Mathematics. Prerequisite: MATH 347 (or 217 and any 300-level MATH course). Offered in alternate years. It may be offered in intervening years if demand is sufficient.

O MATH 448 Elementary Differential Geometry I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Local and global geometry of curves in 3-space; surfaces in 3-space: quadrics, surfaces of revolution, ruled surfaces, minimal surfaces, Gaussian curvature, theorem egregium, geodesics, complete surfaces, Gauss-Bonnet Theorem. Prerequisites: MATH 225 (or 121 or 227); MATH 217; any 300-level MATH course. Offered in alternate years. It may be offered in intervening years if demand is sufficient.

MATH 481 Numerical Methods II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-1). Numerical differentiation and integration. Numerical solution of initial value problems for systems of ordinary differential equations. Numerical solution of boundary value problems for ordinary and partial differential equations. Weighted residual methods and introduction to the finite element method. Prerequisite: MATH 381. Pre- or corequisite: MATH 334. Credit can be obtained for at most one of MATH 380, 481, 486.

MATH 496 Honors Seminar

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). This course is intended to give students experience with independent reading, and to improve their ability to present and explain mathematical ideas. The course is compulsory for all fourth year Honors students in BSc and BA Mathematics and BSc Applied Mathematics. Prerequisite: MATH 317.

MATH 497 Reading in Mathematics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course is designed to give credit to mature and able students for reading in areas not covered by courses, under the supervision of a staff member. A student, or group of students, wishing to use this course should find a staff member willing to supervise the proposed reading program. A detailed description of the material to be covered should be submitted to the Chair of the Department Honors Committee. (This should include a description of testing methods to be used.) The program will require the approval of both the Honors Committee, and the Chair of the Department. The students' mastery of the material of the course will be tested by a written or oral examination. This course may be taken in Fall or Winter and may be taken any number of times, subject always to the approval mentioned above. Prerequisite: Any 300-level MATH course.

Graduate Courses**MATH 501 Directed Study I**

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-2). Basic principles of experimental design, completely randomized design-one way ANOVA and ANCOVA. Randomized block design. Latin square design, Multiple comparisons. Nested design. Factorial experiments. Each student will give a written report and seminar presentation highlighting statistical methods used in a research project. Prerequisite: STAT 252 or 337 or equivalent and a course in linear algebra. Note: Not open to graduate students in the Department of Mathematical Sciences.

MATH 506 Complex Variables

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Conformal mapping, normal families, Riemann mapping theorem and symmetry principle. Harmonic functions: basic properties. Maximum modulus principle with Phragmen-Lindelof and Hadamard 3 circle theorem. Entire functions, infinite products and Hadamard factorization. Riemann surfaces. Prerequisite: MATH 411.

MATH 512 Algebraic Number Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Valuations and their extensions, ramifications; integral dependence, algebraic number fields, ideals and divisors, class number. Prerequisite: MATH 427.

MATH 515 Mathematical Finance I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Probability tools for discrete financial analysis; Conditional probabilities/expectations. Filtrations, adapted and predictable processes. Martingales, submartingales and supermartingales in discrete-time. Doob-Meyer decomposition for supermartingales. Predictable representation. Discrete-time financial modes: Arbitrage, complete and incomplete markets. Self-financing property, value and gain processes. Valuation of contingent claims. Binomial model: Model specifications, Perfect hedging. Utility functions and consumption/investment problems. European and American options in discrete time. Futures and forward contracts in discrete time. Transition to the continuous-time framework. Prerequisite: Math 417 or Stat 571.

MATH 516 Linear Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Banach spaces, Hahn-Banach theorem, Banach-Steinhaus theorem, Banach open mapping and closed graph theorems in Banach spaces. Hilbert spaces and orthonormal bases. Spectral theory of compact normal operators. Examples. Basic fixed point theorems and applications. Prerequisite: MATH 418 or consent of Department.

MATH 518 Functional Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Locally convex spaces, weak topologies and duality in Banach spaces, weak compactness in Banach spaces, structure of classical Banach spaces, local structures, infinite-dimensional geometry of Banach spaces and applications. Prerequisite: MATH 516. Corequisite: MATH 447 or consent of Department.

MATH 519 Introduction to Operator Algebras

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Banach algebras and spectral theory, compact and Fredholm operators, the spectral theorem for bounded normal operators, operator algebras, representations of C^* -algebras, elementary von Neumann algebra theory, and other topics. Prerequisite: MATH 516. Corequisite: MATH 447 or consent of Department.

MATH 520 Mathematical Finance II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Probability tools: Brownian motion, diffusion processes and continuous martingales, Ito formula and stochastic differential equation, change of probability measures. Financial markets in continuous-time: Arbitrage, completeness, self-financing strategies. Black Scholes model. Option pricing and hedging in complete markets: European and American options. Consumption-investment problem in complete markets. Introduction to models of term structure of interest rates. Prerequisite: Math 515.

MATH 521 Differential Manifolds

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Finite dimensional manifolds/submanifolds; tangent bundle, differential, inverse, and implicit function theorems, partitions of unity; imbeddings, immersions, submersions; vector fields and associated flows; Lie derivative, Lie bracket; tensor analysis, differential forms, orientation, integration, Stokes' theorem; basics of smooth bundle theory, Riemannian metrics; notion of a Lie group with basic examples, smooth Lie group actions, principal bundles. Prerequisite: MATH 446 or 448.

MATH 523 Application of Differential Geometry to Mechanics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Configuration and phase spaces as smooth manifolds, second order equations, connections, holonomic and nonholonomic systems. Review of the calculus of variations on manifolds, Lagrangians, Hamiltonians, Legendre transformations. General contact, symplectic and Poisson structures on manifolds. Actions of symmetry groups on symplectic manifolds, Noether's theorems and generalizations. Introduction to systems with infinite degree of freedom. Prerequisite: MATH 521.

MATH 524 Ordinary Differential Equations IIA

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Existence theorems, uniqueness theorems; linear systems (basic theory); stability (basic theory); nonlinear systems (local theory); nonlinear systems (global theory); bifurcations. Prerequisite: MATH 334 or equivalent.

MATH 525 Ordinary Differential Equations IIB

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Asymptotics; boundary value problems; Poincare-Bendixon theory. Additional material will be chosen from among the following topics at the option of the instructor: separation; dichotomies; comparison and oscillation theory; bifurcation theory; nonautonomous systems; dynamical systems; functional differential equations; contingent equations; differential equations in Banach spaces. Prerequisite: MATH 524 or equivalent.

MATH 527 Intermediate Partial Differential Equations

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Notions; Elliptic PDE's; Parabolic PDE's; Hyperbolic PDE's; Nonlinear Integrable PDE's. Prerequisite: MATH 436 or equivalent; pre- or corequisite: MATH 518.

MATH 530 Algebraic Topology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Particular background from point set topology (pasting and quotienting constructions); homotopy relation between maps and spaces; fundamental group; Seifert VanKampen theorem; covering spaces. Additional topics at the discretion of the instructor. Prerequisites: MATH 227, 317 and 447 or consent of Department. Corequisite: MATH 426.

MATH 531 Algebraic Topology II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Basics from homological algebra; (co)-homology; Lefschetz number, Euler characteristics, Lefschetz fixed point theorem (via singular theory and/or CW-theory and/or differential forms). Additional topics at the discretion of the instructor. Prerequisite: MATH 530 or consent of Department.

MATH 534 Introduction to the Theory of Approximation

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Polynomial interpolation, remainder formulae and error bounds. Best approximations in C , L_p and other norms. Degree of approximation by polynomials and trigonometric polynomials. Spline interpolation and approximation. Numerical differentiation, quadrature formulae and other applications to numerical analysis. Prerequisite: MATH 418.

MATH 535 Numerical Methods I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Direct and iterative methods for solving linear systems, iterative methods for nonlinear systems, polynomial and spline interpolations, least square approximation, numerical differentiation and integration, initial value problems for ODE's (one-step, multistep methods, stiff ODE's). Prerequisite: 400-level MATH course. Students are required to have knowledge of advanced Calculus and introductory knowledge in Analysis and Linear Algebra and some computer programming. Note 1: Restricted to graduate students only. Note 2: May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MATH 381, 481 or 486 or equivalent.

MATH 536 Numerical Solutions of Partial Differential Equations I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Finite difference and finite element methods for boundary-value problems of elliptic equations. Numerical algorithms for large systems of linear algebraic equations: direct, classical relaxation, multigrid and preconditioned conjugate gradient methods. Algorithms for vector/parallel computers and the domain decomposition method. Prerequisites: MATH 337, 436 or equivalent and some computer programming.

MATH 538 Techniques of Applied Mathematics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Continuation of asymptotic expansion of integrals. Perturbation theory, asymptotic matching, perturbative eigenvalue problems. Boundary layer theory. WKB theory. Prerequisite: MATH 438.

MATH 542 Fourier Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Review, theory and extension of Fourier series for square integrable functions; orthonormal systems, Bessel's inequality, completeness, Parseval's identity, Riesz-Fischer Theorem. Extension to Fourier series for functions in other Lebesgue classes; Fejer means, conjugate series, Dirichlet, Fejer and Poisson kernels. Norm convergence; remarks on pointwise convergence. Fourier transforms and series in several dimensions; inverse transform, Plancherel formula, Poisson Formula, maximal functions, Riesz-Thorin Theorem and applications. Elementary distribution theory; D , D' , S , S' and some elementary results, Fourier transforms of tempered distributions. Examination of some earlier results with tempered distributions instead of functions and getting familiar with basic concepts. Prerequisite: MATH 418.

MATH 543 Measure Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Abstract measures. Integration. L_p spaces. Radon-Nikodym theorem. Hahn and Lebesgue decomposition theorems. Product measures. Fubini's theorem. Prerequisite: MATH 418.

MATH 556 Introduction to Fluid Mechanics

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Fundamentals including continuum hypothesis surface tension, classical thermodynamics, and transport phenomena. Introduction to Cartesian tensors. Kinematics of flow including Lagrangian and Eulerian descriptions, streamline, path line, streak line, vorticity and circulation. Derivation of the conservation laws for mass, momentum, and energy and a detailed description of the Boussinesq approximation. Conservation laws in a rotating frame. Vortex lines and tubes, role of viscosity in vortices, Kelvin's circulation theorem, the vorticity equation in nonrotating and rotating frames. Irrotational flow including its relevance, velocity potential, sources and sinks, and flow past various shapes. Gravity waves in deep and shallow water with and without surface tension in both the linear and nonlinear contexts. Dynamic similarity and Buckingham's Pi Theorem. Prerequisites: One of MATH 311, 411 and MATH 436 or consent of Instructor.

MATH 557 Intermediate Fluid Dynamics

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Linear and nonlinear waves, mixing, and turbulence in fluids with varying density. Application of dimensional analysis and scaling theory to lee waves, interfacial waves, trapped and propagating internal waves, gravity currents, internal hydraulic jumps, upstream wakes, blocking, plumes, thermals, and double diffusion. The dynamics of fluids on planetary scales and Coriolis effects. Conservation laws of potential vorticity and potential temperature/density. Derivation of geostrophic and thermal wind balance. Derivation of approximate governing equations including the quasi-geostrophic equations. Planetary wave dispersion relationships and dynamics of Kelvin, Rossby, Poincare and baroclinic waves. Derive the approximate equations and dynamics of the planetary boundary layer, the Ekman layer, the Eliassen-Palm flux, sudden stratospheric warming, and the Quasi-Biennial Oscillation. Prerequisites: MATH 556 or consent of Instructor.

MATH 570 Mathematical Biology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Mathematical modeling in the biological and medical sciences. Students will learn how to apply mathematical methods and theory to a variety of different biological problems. Topics will be taken from: (i) continuous and discrete dynamical systems describing interacting and structured populations, resource management, biological control, reaction kinetics, biological oscillators and switches, the dynamics of infectious diseases and genetics and (ii) models of spatial processes in biology including random walks, pattern formation in morphogenesis and ecology, applications of traveling waves to population dynamics, epidemiology, chemical reactions, and models for neural patterns. Prerequisites: MATH 524 and 527 or consent of Instructor.

MATH 581 Group Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Sylow theory, free groups, soluble/nilpotent groups; Bilinera forms, classical groups; Character theory of finite groups. Prerequisite: MATH 427.

MATH 582 Rings and Modules

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduction to valuations; Free and projective modules, direct sums and products; Tensor products, central simple algebras; Aerin-Wedderburn theory; Commutative Noetherian rings including Nullstellensatz. Topics from homological algebra and category theory which may vary from year to year. Prerequisite: MATH 427 or consent of the Department.

MATH 600 Reading in Mathematics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Students registered in this course are supervised by individual staff members in areas of interest of the staff members. Students will be allowed to take this course only in exceptional circumstances and with the permission of the Chairman of the Department. This course shall not be counted against the minimum course requirement for graduate students.

MATH 610 Stochastic Control

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Optimal stopping, classical stochastic control, stochastic singular control, stochastic impulse control, and applications. Prerequisites: Stat 580 and either Math 417 or Stat 471, or consent of the Department.

MATH 615 Mathematical Models for the Term Structure of Interest Rates

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The models of Vasicek and Cox-Ingersoll-Ross. The Heath-Jarrow-Morton model of forward rates. The short-rate process; single-factor and affine models. Estimation methods: Exponential splines. Nelson-Siegel Term Premia and the expectation hypothesis. Prerequisites: MATH 515, STAT 672.

MATH 617 Topics in Functional Analysis I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 618 Topics in Functional Analysis II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 620 Topics in Stochastic Analysis and Applications

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 1.5-0-0).

MATH 623 Topics in Differential Geometry and Mechanics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 625 Advanced Mathematical Finance

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Multi-asset complete market models with random coefficients: hedging, pricing, portfolio optimization and equilibrium. Incomplete market models: hedging, pricing and portfolio optimization. Market models with transaction costs and constraints. Prerequisites: MATH 517 or consent of the Department.

MATH 630 Topics in Algebraic Topology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 638 Nonlinear Waves

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 641 Banach Space Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MATH 519.

MATH 642 Abstract Harmonic Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MATH 519.

MATH 643 Topics in Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 650 Seminar in Algebra

★1 (fi 2) (either term, 0-2s-0). Credit for this course may be obtained more than once.

MATH 651 Seminar in Analysis

★1 (fi 2) (either term, 0-2s-0). Credit for this course may be obtained more than once.

MATH 652 Seminar in Differential Equations

★1 (fi 2) (either term, 0-2s-0). Credit for this course may be obtained more than once.

MATH 653 Seminar in Functional Analysis

★1 (fi 2) (either term, 0-2s-0). Credit for this course may be obtained more than once.

MATH 654 Seminar in Nonlinear Waves/Fluid Mechanics

★1 (fi 2) (either term, 0-2s-0). Credit for this course may be obtained more than once.

MATH 655 Topics in Fluid Dynamics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 656 Seminar in Mathematical Biology

★1 (fi 2) (either term, 0-2s-0). Credit for this seminar course can be obtained more than once.

MATH 659 Research Seminar in Mathematics

★1 (fi 2) (either term, 0-2s-0). Credit for this course may be obtained more than once.

MATH 663 Topics in Applied Mathematics I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 664 Topics in Applied Mathematics II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 667 Topics in Differential Equations I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 676 Topics in Geometry I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 677 Topics in Geometry II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 681 Topics in Algebra

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 682 Topics in Algebra

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MATH 900 Directed Research Project

★6 (fi 12) (variable, unassigned). Open only to students taking the MSc non-thesis option in mathematics.

211.140 Mathématiques, MATHQ

Faculté Saint-Jean

Cours de 1er cycle**MATHQ 100 Calcul élémentaire I**

★3 (fi 6) (premier semestre, 3-0-2). Les nombres, inéquations, fonctions, géométrie analytique, limite, continuité, dérivées et applications, polynôme de Taylor, fonctions exponentielles et logarithmiques, fonctions trigonométriques inverses et hyperboliques, différentielle et calculs approximatifs. Intégration et théorème fondamental du calcul intégral. Méthode des trapèzes et méthode de Simpson. Préalable(s): Mathématique 30 et 31. Note: Ce cours n'est pas accessible aux étudiants ayant ou postulant des crédits pour MATH 117, MATHQ 113 ou 114.

MATHQ 101 Calcul élémentaire II

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-1). Techniques d'intégration et applications du calcul d'intégrales: calcul de longueurs, aires, volumes et masses, intégrales impropres, équations différentielles ordinaires d'ordre un; séparables, linéaires, méthode d'Euler, applications. Séries infinies, séries de Taylor, séries de puissances et critère de convergence d'une série. Coordonnées polaires, rectangulaires, sphériques et cylindriques dans l'espace de trois dimensions, courbes paramétriques dans le plan et l'espace. Volume et aire d'une surface de révolution. Préalable(s): MATHQ 100. Note: Ce cours n'est pas accessible aux étudiants ayant ou postulant des crédits pour MATHQ 115 ou MATH 118.

MATHQ 102 Algèbre linéaire appliquée

★3 (fi 6) (deuxième semestre, 3-0-1). Vecteurs et matrices; solution d'équations linéaires; équations de lignes et de plans; déterminants; algèbre matricielle; orthogonalité de Gram-Schmidt et applications; valeurs propres, vecteurs propres et applications; nombres complexes. Préalable(s) ou concomitant(s): MATHQ 100. Note: Ce cours n'est pas accessible aux étudiants ayant ou postulant des crédits pour MATHQ 120, MATH 125 ou 127.

MATHQ 113 Calcul élémentaire

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-1). Revue de la géométrie analytique, différentiation et intégration des fonctions simples, applications. Préalable(s): Mathématiques 30 ou l'équivalent. Les étudiants ayant complété Mathématiques 31 devront normalement suivre MATHQ 100 ou MATH 114. Note: Ce cours n'est pas accessible aux étudiants ayant ou postulant des crédits pour MATHQ 100, MATH 114 ou 117.

MATHQ 115 Calcul élémentaire II

★3 (fi 6) (deuxième semestre, 3-0-0). Différentiation et intégration des fonctions trigonométriques, exponentielles et logarithmiques. Formes indéterminées et intégrales impropres. Techniques d'intégration. Applications. Préalable(s): MATHQ 113, 114 ou l'équivalent.

MATHQ 120 Algèbre linéaire I

★3 (fi 6) (premier semestre, 3-0-0). Vecteurs et algèbre matricielle. Déterminantes. Système d'équations linéaires. Espaces vectoriels. Valeurs propres et vecteurs propres. Applications. Préalable(s): Mathématiques 30 ou l'équivalent. Note: Ce cours n'est pas accessible aux étudiants ayant ou postulant des crédits pour MATH 102, 125 ou 127.

MATHQ 160 Mathématiques pour enseignants

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Les concepts étudiés ont pour but d'aider l'enseignant à formuler une idée intuitive des concepts qu'il doit enseigner aux élèves. Nous aborderons les statistiques et les probabilités, les suites et les séries, les fonctions trigonométriques, les fonctions du deuxième degré, les polynômes. Note: Ce cours est réservé aux étudiants du BEd Élémentaire. Préalable(s): Math 30 ou l'approbation du Vice-doyen aux affaires académiques.

MATHQ 214 Calcul intermédiaire I

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Séries infinies. Courbes planes et coordonnées polaires. Vecteurs et géométrie analytique à trois dimensions. Dérivées partielles. Préalable(s): MATHQ 115 ou l'équivalent. Note: Ce cours n'est pas accessible aux étudiants ayant ou postulant des crédits pour MATH 209 ou 217.

211.141 Mechanical Engineering, MEC EDepartment of Mechanical Engineering
Faculty of Engineering

The following courses were renumbered effective 2000/2001

Old	New	Old	New
MEC E 470	MEC E 370	MEC E 310	ENG G 310

Undergraduate Courses**MEC E 200 Introduction to Mechanical Engineering**

★1 (fi 2) (either term, 0-2s-0). Introduction to the profession of mechanical engineering with special emphasis of industries in Alberta. Selected guest speakers on design problems in mechanical engineering. Communication skills including written and oral presentations.

MEC E 250 Engineering Mechanics II

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Moments of inertia. Kinematics and kinetics of rigid body motion, energy and momentum methods, impact, mechanical vibrations. Prerequisites: ENGG 130, EN PH 131 and MATH 101. There is a consolidated exam.

MEC E 260 Mechanical Design I

★3.5 (fi 6) (second term or Spring/Summer, 2-0-3). Design morphology, analysis and design of components, computer-aided design introduction, design project. Prerequisites: CIV E 270, MEC E 265.

MEC E 265 Engineering Graphics and CAD

★3.5 (fi 6) (first term, 2-0-3). Engineering drawing and sketching, conventional drafting, computer-aided drawing in 2D and 3D, solid modelling, and computer-aided design. Prerequisite: ENCOMP 100.

MEC E 300 Mechanical Measurements

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Characterization and behavior of measuring systems. Statistics and analysis of measurement data; measurement techniques applied to fundamental mechanical engineering phenomena. Prerequisites: CIV E 270, E E 239, STAT 235. Corequisite: MEC E 330.

MEC E 301 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory I

★2.5 (fi 6) (either term, 1-0-3). Laboratory experiments in mechanical engineering measurement techniques, treatment of measurement data, introduction to engineering report writing. Corequisite: MEC E 300.

MEC E 303 Mechanical Engineering Laboratory II

★2.5 (fi 6) (either term, 1-0-3). Selected laboratory experiments in applied mechanics and thermosciences. Prerequisites: MEC E 300, 301.

MEC E 330 Fluid Mechanics I

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). Basic equations, hydrostatics, Bernoulli equations, momentum theories, similitude fluid metering, fluid friction, fluid friction in pipes, external flow, boundary layers. Prerequisites: MEC E 250, MATH 209. Corequisite: CH E 243.

MEC E 340 Applied Thermodynamics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Review of the fundamentals of thermodynamics. Applications to gas compressors, gas and steam turbines, refrigeration. Availability analysis. Principles of combustion, psychrometry, and compressible flow. Prerequisite: CH E 243.

MEC E 360 Mechanical Design II

★3.8 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3/2). Design procedures, theories of failure, material selection, design for fatigue, creep and relaxation, selection of gears and bearings, development and application of computer-aided design software. Prerequisite: MEC E 260.

MEC E 362 Mechanics of Machines

★3.8 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3/2). Velocities and acceleration in plane mechanisms, balancing of rotating and reciprocating machinery, gears and gear trains. Prerequisite: MEC E 250.

MEC E 364 Manufacturing Processes

★2.8 (fi 6) (either term, 2-0-3/2). Primary and secondary processes in metal forming, material removal and fabrication techniques, selected field trips and laboratory and shop exercises. Prerequisite: MEC E 260.

MEC E 370 Heat Transfer

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Mechanisms of heat transfer, steady and unsteady heat conduction, numerical analysis, thermal radiation, free and forced convection, heat exchanger analysis and heat transfer with change of phase. Note: Credit cannot be obtained for both MEC E 470 and MEC E 370. Prerequisites: MATH 300 and MEC E 330. Corequisites: MEC E 340 and 390.

MEC E 380 Advanced Strength of Materials I

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Stress, strain, stress-strain relation, time-independent and time-dependent behavior, virtual work and energy theorems, deformations, indeterminate systems, matrix methods. Prerequisite: MEC E 260.

MEC E 390 Numerical Methods of Mechanical Engineers

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-1). Application of numerical methods to mechanical engineering problems; topics include sources and definitions of error, root finding, solutions of linear and non-linear systems of equations, regression, interpolation, numerical integration and differentiation, solution of initial value and boundary value ordinary differential equations. Applications include dynamics, solid mechanics, heat transfer and fluid flow. Prerequisites: MATH 102, 201, ENCOMP 100 (or equivalent).

MEC E 409 Experimental Design Project I

★2.5 (fi 6) (either term, 1-0-3). Selected group projects in experimental measurement and mechanical design. Two to four person groups develop planning, design, testing and report writing skills on projects in applied mechanics, thermosciences and engineering management. Prerequisites: MEC E 303 and ENGG 310 or 401.

MEC E 420 Feedback Control Design of Dynamic Systems

★3.8 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3/2). Design of linear feedback control systems for command-following error, stability, and dynamic response specifications. PID, Root-locus, frequency response and design techniques. An introduction to structural design limitations. Examples emphasizing Mechanical Engineering systems. Some use of computer aided design with MATLAB/Simulink. Controls Lab - control of mechanical systems. Prerequisites: MEC E 390 or equivalent and consent of Instructor. Credit can only be granted for one of MEC E 420, E E 469, CH E 448.

MEC E 430 Fluid Mechanics II

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). One dimensional flow in pipes and varying area-nozzles, normal shock waves, flow in constant area pipes with friction and heat addition, methods of measurement in compressible flow, behavior of real, non-ideal gases and two phase flow, flow transients. Prerequisite: MEC E 330.

MEC E 439 Principles of Turbomachines

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Use of turbomachines in ground based and flight applications, thermodynamic cycles for gas turbines and cogeneration, performance predictions of propellers, compressors and turbines, air-breathing combustion and emissions. Prerequisites: MEC E 370.

MEC E 443 Energy Conversion

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Sources, flow and overall efficiency of use of various energy forms in society, thermodynamic analysis of energy conversion devices such as thermoelectric and magnetohydrodynamic generators, solar and fuel cells, energy from fission and fusion reactors. Prerequisite: MEC E 340.

MEC E 451 Vibrations and Sound

★3.5 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-1). Free and forced vibration of single degree of freedom systems with and without damping, vibration isolation, free vibration of multi degrees of freedom systems, vibration absorption, beam vibrations, sound waves, sound sources, subjective aspects of noise. Prerequisites: MEC E 250 and MATH 300.

MEC E 463 Thermo-Fluids Systems Design

★4 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-2). Design and optimization of thermo-fluid systems, heating and ventilating equipment and load calculations, system design, piping networks, heat exchanger analysis and design, computer-aided design projects. Corequisite: MEC E 370.

MEC E 465 Design Project

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 1-0-4). Feasibility study and detailed design of a project which requires students to exercise creative ability, to make assumptions and decisions based on synthesis of technical knowledge, and in general, devise new designs, rather than analyse existing ones. Prerequisites: ENGG 310 or 401, MEC E 360, 370, 380. Corequisite: MEC E 362.

MEC E 469 Experimental Design Project II

★2.5 (fi 5) (either term, 1-0-3). Advanced project in experimental measurement and mechanical designs in applied mechanics, thermosciences and engineering management. Prerequisite: MEC E 409.

MEC E 480 Advanced Strength of Materials II

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Special topics for beams, torsion, pressure vessels, plane stress and strain, stability, fracture mechanics. Prerequisites: MEC E 360, 380, MATH 300.

Graduate Courses

Note: The courses ENG M 620, MEC E 630, 640, 670, 680 and 681 normally will be offered annually. Other courses will be offered on a lecture basis when there is sufficient enrolment; otherwise they will be offered on a guided reading basis.

MEC E 512 Quality Engineering & Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Quality engineering and management evolution, definitions, concepts and principles. Essential quality management theories and models. ISO 9000 principles models and applications. Seven quality engineering

and management tools. Quality function deployment. Failure analysis. Quality costing. Statistical quality. Prerequisites: STAT 235 or equivalent.

MEC E 513 Production and Operations Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Production and operations management, analysis, and design of work, forecasting, inventory management including MRP, JIT, and Kanban, maintenance management, facility layout, operations scheduling, and project planning and management. Prerequisites: ENGG 310 or 401; and STAT 235 or equivalent.

MEC E 514 Reliability for Design

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Concepts of reliability, failure rate, maintainability, and availability. Properties of various statistical distributions and their applications in reliability engineering. Failure data analysis techniques including probability plotting. Load and strength interference in mechanical component design. Design of components for high reliability. System reliability models and system reliability evaluation methods. Optimal system design considering reliability issues. Models for operation and maintenance of equipment. Prerequisite: STAT 235.

MEC E 537 Aerodynamics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Boundary layer flow, vorticity, circulation and aerodynamic lift, wing theory, aeronautical applications. Prerequisite: MEC E 330 or equivalent.

MEC E 539 Applied Computational Fluid Dynamics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Grid generation, time-marching methods, control volume formulations, shock capture, artificial dissipation, upwind flux-limiting, space-marching multigrid acceleration. Hands-on experience with commercial CFD codes to illustrate practical implementations and performance of theory. Prerequisites: MEC E 390, and 330 or equivalent.

MEC E 541 Combustion Engines

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). History of basic cycles, combustion theory including ignition flame propagation and engine knock, cycle analysis with deviations from ideal cycles and performance characteristics, fuels, design and operation of carburation and injection processes, exhaust emissions measurements. Identification of design parameters and their effect on emissions. Prerequisite: MEC E 340.

MEC E 543 Nanotechnology in Mechanical Engineering

★3.8 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3/2). Scanning probe microscopy, characterization and detection techniques, nanofabrication techniques, self-assembly and self-organization, DNA-based assembly, nanotube devices, molecular electronics, single-electron and nanoscale inorganic devices, DNA computation, nanotechnology in integrated systems and optoelectronics, and nanobiotechnology. Prerequisite: MEC E 340 or consent of Instructor.

MEC E 553 Acoustics and Noise Control

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Acoustic waves, sound transmission through walls and structures, acoustics of large and small rooms, mechanisms of sound absorption. Design of silencers. Prerequisites: MEC E 330 and 451.

MEC E 563 Finite Element Method for Mechanical Engineering

★4.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3). Application of finite element methods to mechanical engineering problems; topics include direct stiffness methods, assembly, constraints, solution techniques, post-processing, element types and the Galerkin procedure. Applications include beam truss and frame analysis, plane strain and stress problems, heat transfer and dynamic analysis. Prerequisites: MATH 300, MEC E 360, 390 (or equivalents).

MEC E 564 Design and Simulation of Micro-Electromechanical Systems (MEMS)

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Overview of micro-systems, common micro-systems and their working principles, mechanical modeling and simulation of MEMS, scaling laws in miniaturization, material for MEMS and micro-systems, mechanical design of micro devices, mechanical packaging of micro devices, overview on micro-systems fabrication processes. Corequisite: MEC E 563 or equivalent.

MEC E 565 Environmental Factors in Mechanical Engineering

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). System dynamics and limits to technological growth. Source inventories and regulatory standards for biological effects of pollutants, atmospheric dispersion models, stack design, analysis of source control of particulate and combustion product emissions, probability theory for risk analysis, and toxic release hazard assessments. Prerequisite: CH E 243. Corequisite: MEC E 330.

MEC E 567 Engineering Evaluation Using Life Cycle Assessment

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduction to the concept of Life Cycle Assessment (LCA). History and development of existing LCA methodologies. Stages of LCA analysis: goal definition, scoping, inventory assessment, impact analysis, improvement analysis, reporting. Sources of data, boundary selection and uncertainty. Relationship between LCA, Design for Environment, and the ISO 14000 Environmental Management Standards. Prerequisites: STAT 235 or equivalent, and consent of Instructor.

MEC E 568 Numerical Simulation in Mechanical Engineering Design

★4.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3). Computer modelling in mechanical engineering.

Simulation of mechanisms. Stress analysis and heat transfer using commercial software. Emphasis is on numerical model design including testing and verification methods, and the critical interpretation of the computed results. Prerequisites: MEC E 265, 362, 370, 380, 390, or consent of Instructor.

MEC E 569 Mechanics and Design of Composite Materials

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduction to composite materials. Mechanical characterization and strength theories of a lamina. Micro-mechanical analysis of a lamina. Macro-mechanical analysis of laminates. Failure analysis and design of laminates. Prerequisite: MEC E 380.

MEC E 583 Mechanics of Electroelastic Solids

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Dielectrics, polarization, ferroelectrics. Electrostatics of dielectrics. Linear piezoelectrics, thickness vibrations, multi-layered piezoelectric plates. Fracture of electroelastic solids. Piezoelectric composites, effective medium models. Applications to transducers, actuators and reliability design of electromechanical devices. Prerequisites: MEC E 480 or consent of Instructor.

MEC E 585 Biomechanics of Connective Tissues

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Biomechanics; mechanical characterization of biological tissues, including bone, cartilage, ligament, and tendon; measurement techniques; applications, including injury analysis and orthopaedics. Prerequisite: MEC E 300 and MEC E 380 or consent of instructor.

MEC E 601 Graduate Seminar

★0.5 (fi 1) (either term, 0-1s-0). Presentations by Master's graduate students, staff, and visiting scientists on current research topics.

MEC E 602 Graduate Seminar

★0.5 (fi 1) (either term, 0-1s-0). Presentations by PhD graduate students on current research projects.

MEC E 612 Engineering Optimization

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The applications of optimization techniques in solving engineering problems. Linear programming, non-linear programming, dynamic programming, integer programming, stochastic programming, genetic algorithms, heuristic methods, queuing theory, and new optimization methods. Credit may not be obtained in both ENG M 640 and MEC E 612. Prerequisite: MP E 497, MGTC 352 or equivalent.

MEC E 620 Combustion

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Chemical reactions, chemical equilibrium and flame temperatures. Flame propagation and explosion theories. Detonations. Air pollution from combustion sources.

MEC E 630 Fluid Dynamics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Kinematics of fluid motion, fundamental fluid equations and concepts, laminar boundary layers, potential flow, stability and transition, introduction to turbulence.

MEC E 632 Turbulent Fluid Dynamics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Governing equations of turbulent flow. Statistical and phenomenological theories of turbulent transport of momentum, heat and mass in wall-bounded and free flows. Computational techniques, empirical data and applications. Prerequisite: MEC E 630 or equivalent or consent of Instructor.

MEC E 635 Mechanics of Respiratory Drug Delivery

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduction to pharmaceutical aerosol delivery to the lung. Particle size distributions. Motion of a single aerosol particle in a fluid. Particle size changes due to evaporation or condensation. Fluid dynamics and particle deposition in the respiratory tract. Jet nebulizers. Dry powder inhalers. Metered dose propellant inhalers. Prerequisite: MEC E 330 or equivalent or consent of Instructor.

MEC E 637 Colloidal Hydrodynamics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Colloidal Systems; Colloidal Interactions; Hydrodynamics; Analysis of Complex Fluid flows; Thin Films; Flow in Porous Media; Microfluidics; Selected applications: Coagulation, flocculation and particle deposition; Sedimentation; Separation technologies such as deep bed filtration, membrane filtration, and chromatography; Microfluidic applications involving complex fluids; Colloid applications involving complex fluids; Colloid facilitated transport. Prerequisite/Co-requisite: MEC E 430, MEC E 630, or approval of instructor.

MEC E 638 Vortex Flows

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Vortex dynamics approach to large-scale structures in turbulent flows. Vortex motion equations, conservation laws, and modelling using discrete vortices. Prerequisite: a senior undergraduate course in fluid mechanics or consent of Instructor.

MEC E 639 Computational Fluid Dynamics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Computational fluid dynamics methods for incompressible and compressible fluids. Application to aeronautical and internal flows, finite difference, finite volume, and spectral methods. Prerequisite: CH E 674 or equivalent or consent of Instructor.

MEC E 640 Analytical Thermodynamics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Postulatory approach to thermodynamics, equilibrium

and maximum entropy principles, fundamental equations, Legendre transformation, Maxwell relations, calculation of property changes, thermodynamics of elastic systems, rubber elasticity, and surface thermodynamics. Prerequisite: MEC E 340 or consent of Instructor.

MEC E 642 Surface Thermodynamics and Nanotechnology in Mechanical Engineering

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduction to surface thermodynamics, theory of capillarity, modern techniques for surface tensions and contact angles, surface energetics, surface preparation, molecular self-assembly, nanofabrication, analytical tools for surface characterization, application of nanotechnology. Prerequisite: MEC E 640 or consent of Instructor.

MEC E 650 Analytical Dynamics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Principle of virtual work; Lagrange's equations of motion for holonomic and non-holonomic systems; Hamilton's principle; application to gyroscopes, stabilizers, etc.

MEC E 653 Signal Processing of Time and Spectral Series

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Practical application of processing techniques to the measurement, filtering and analysis of mechanical system signals; topics include: signal classification, A/D conversion, spectral analysis, digital filtering and real-time signal processing.

MEC E 655 Dynamics of Structures

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Behavior of elastic structures subjected to dynamic loads. Vibrations of buildings and bridges excited by machinery, earthquakes, wind and traffic.

MEC E 656 Wave Propagation in Structures

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduction to advanced structures, dynamic elasticity equations and concepts, wave propagation in flexural structures, active control of wave propagation and vibration.

MEC E 665 Pressure Vessel Design

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course offers an integrated treatment of stress analysis, design theory, material behavior and construction of pressure vessels used in the energy, chemical and petroleum industries. Special topics covered include the basis of the ASME code, stresses in shells and heads, discontinuity stresses arising from openings and attachments, and design of welded joints. Prerequisite: MEC E 480 or consent of Instructor.

MEC E 670 Advanced Heat Transfer

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Advanced topics in conduction and convection heat transfer; solution by analytical and numerical methods.

MEC E 680 Continuum Mechanics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduction to cartesian tensor algebra and calculus; analysis of finite deformation and kinematics of motion; transport theorems and balance laws; analysis of stress; continuum thermodynamics, constitutive equations and material symmetry with application to solids and fluids.

MEC E 681 Elasticity

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Extension, torsion and flexure of beams; two-dimensional problems; complex variable methods; integral transform methods; variational methods.

MEC E 684 Static and Dynamic Stability

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Classical stability analysis of bars and plates subjected to various loading conditions. Energy methods. Dynamic stability of non-conservative force systems and the effects of internal friction. Inelastic buckling, torsional buckling.

MEC E 685 Macro Fracture Mechanics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Basic concepts of linear and nonlinear fracture mechanics: linear and nonlinear stationary crack-tip stress, strain and displacement fields; energy balance and energy release rates; fracture resistance concepts-static and dynamic fracture toughness; criteria for crack growth; fracture control methodology and applications.

MEC E 686 Fatigue of Engineering Materials

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A study of mechanisms and mechanics of fatigue process: damage caused by constant and variable cyclic amplitudes and random loading; effects of load interaction; initiation and propagation of fatigue cracks; life prediction; effects of multiaxial stress states, temperature and environment.

MEC E 687 Introduction to Impact Dynamics of Materials

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Elastic waves, plastic waves, shock waves and stress wave propagation in solids. Low velocity impact on fibre composite materials and failure criteria. High velocity impact mechanisms and fracture criteria. Impact penetration mechanics. Dynamic deformation and fracture of materials. Prerequisite: MEC E 480 or consent of Instructor.

MEC E 690 Analytical Techniques in Engineering

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Application of mathematical techniques to the solution of ordinary and partial differential equations arising in engineering problems. In particular, separation of variables, method of characteristics,

transform methods, solution by complex variables, and variational methods will be considered. Prerequisite: MATH 300 or equivalent.

MEC E 728 Advanced Topics in Applied Thermodynamics I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). 0

MEC E 729 Advanced Topics in Applied Thermodynamics II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Combustion, refrigeration.

MEC E 738 Advanced Topics in Fluid Dynamics I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

MEC E 739 Advanced Topics in Fluid Dynamics II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Aerodynamics, rarefied gas dynamics, turbulence, hydro and thermo stability.

MEC E 748 Advanced Topics in Thermodynamics I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

MEC E 749 Advanced Topics in Thermodynamics II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Energy conversion, general thermodynamics, irreversible thermodynamics.

MEC E 758 Advanced Topics in Dynamics I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

MEC E 759 Advanced Topics in Dynamics II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Wave propagation, orbital dynamics.

MEC E 778 Advanced Topics in Heat Transfer I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

MEC E 779 Advanced Topics in Heat Transfer II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Conduction, convection, radiation.

MEC E 788 Advanced Topics in Solid Mechanics I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

MEC E 789 Advanced Topics in Solid Mechanics II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Elasticity plasticity, viscoelasticity, shells.

MEC E 900 Directed Research Project

★6 (*fi 12*) (variable, unassigned). Detailed Engineering report in the student's major area of interest.

211.142 Medical Genetics, MDGEN

Department of Medical Genetics
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

Graduate Courses

MDGEN 601 Selected Topics in Medical Genetics

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). A directed reading and seminar course based on papers taken from the recent literature of medical genetics. The course consists of lectures on a specific topic in medical genetics and oral presentations of the current literature by students. Selected topics vary so that students may take the same course but examining a different topic for additional credit. Prerequisite: consent of the Department of Medical Genetics.

MDGEN 602 Special Topics in Medical Genetics

★1 (*fi 2*) (either term, 0-1s-0). This course is designed as a journal club and discussion group in which topics in medical genetics are discussed. Students will critically discuss papers and give oral presentations to the class. Specific topics will include research in genomics, disease gene cloning, chromosome structure, and clinical aspects of medical genetics. Prerequisite: consent of the Department of Medical Genetics.

MDGEN 604 Statistical Methods in Medical Genetics

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0 in 8 weeks). An advanced course on statistical and computational techniques of human genetics. Topics include theory of linkage analysis, linkage disequilibrium mapping, comparative genomics, phylogenetic inference, and population genetics. An overview of modern numerical techniques for carrying out genetic analyses, such as Markov chain Monte Carlo and coalescent theory, will be presented with examples. Students will develop computer programs implementing the concepts in a computer language of their choice. Pre- or corequisites: STAT 265 and CMPUT 101 or 114, or consent of Instructor. Offered in alternate years.

211.143 Medical Laboratory Science, MLSCI

Division of Medical Laboratory Science
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

Notes

(1) See also INT D 409 and 491 for courses offered by more than one Department or Faculty and which may be taken as options or as a course in this discipline.

(2) MLSCI 320, 330, 340, 350, 360, and 370 are to be taken as a unit over a 42-week period. They are open to students of Medical Laboratory Science only or by special permission of the Division.

Undergraduate Courses

MLSCI 230 Hematology

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-6). An introduction to the theory and practise of hematology, this course will include the morphology, structure, and function of red cells, white cells, and platelets, malignant and benign conditions that affect each cell type, and tests to distinguish among disease states including anemia and leukaemia. Restricted to Medical Laboratory Science students.

MLSCI 231 Hematology

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). This course is designed for students who are excused from the laboratory component of the normal MLSCI course. An introduction to the theory and practise of hematology, this course will include the morphology, structure, and function of red cells, white cells, and platelets, malignant and benign conditions that affect each cell type, and tests to distinguish among disease states including anemia and leukaemia. Prerequisite: RT (CSMLS) certification or consent of Department. Credit granted for only one of MLSCI 230 or 231.

MLSCI 235 Hemostasis

★1 (*fi 2*) (second term, 3-0-6 in 4 weeks). Four weeks. This course will present the theory and practice of hemostasis. Topics include the vascular, platelet, clotting factor, fibrinolytic, and inhibitor systems: coagulation disorders; tests that identify factor deficiencies, monitor anticoagulant therapy, and assess thrombolytic states; disorders of hemostasis. Prerequisite: MLSCI 230 or consent of Department. Restricted to Medical Laboratory Science students.

MLSCI 236 Hemostasis

★1 (*fi 2*) (second term, 3-0-0 in 4 weeks). Four weeks. This course is designed for students who are excused from the laboratory component of the normal MLSCI course. This course will present the theory and practice of hemostasis. Topics include the vascular, platelet, clotting factor, fibrinolytic and inhibitor systems: coagulation disorders; tests that identify factor deficiencies, monitor anticoagulant therapy, and assess thrombolytic states; disorders of hemostasis. Prerequisite: MLSCI 230 or consent of Department. Restricted to Medical Laboratory Science students.

MLSCI 240 Pathogenic Microbiology

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 3-0-4). Considers the role of bacteria, viruses, fungi, and parasites in human disease. Lectures emphasize mechanisms of microbial pathogenicity and immune response to infection. Laboratory emphasizes diagnostic procedures. Restricted to Medical Laboratory Science students. May not be taken for credit if credit already received in MMID 240 or MMI 240.

MLSCI 241 Pathogenic Microbiology

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 3-0-0). Considers the role of bacteria, viruses, fungi, and parasites in human disease. Lectures emphasize mechanisms of microbial pathogenicity and immune response to infection. Prerequisite: CSMLS general certification or consent of department. May not be taken for credit if credit already obtained in MMID 241 or MMI 241.

MLSCI 250 Human Histology and Histotechnology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-4). This course is primarily designed to provide an understanding of human histology and of the techniques used in its study. It will also include, in part, basic pathology (including the nature of malignant disease) and the application of histological and histochemical techniques to demonstrate the diagnostic features of human disease processes. The goal of the course is for students to understand the structure and functions of the cell, and the components and functions of organ systems. The course will also teach students to recognize human tissues at the light and electron microscopical levels. Lectures will be used to illustrate basic principles, and the ability to recognize tissues and organ systems will be acquired in the laboratory. Students will be expected to acquire a detailed knowledge of the subject both from a theoretical and practical level. Restricted to Medical Laboratory Science students or consent of Department.

MLSCI 262 Clinical Biochemistry

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-3). This course considers how the analysis of samples from the body for various constituents can give insight into pathological processes. Included are the principles for tests routinely carried out in a clinical biochemistry laboratory, and the biological understanding of test results. Specific subjects considered are carbohydrates, renal function, blood proteins and electrolytes, and acid-base balance. Restricted to Medical Laboratory Science students.

MLSCI 263 Clinical Biochemistry

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-3). This course considers how the analysis of samples from the body for various constituents can give insight into pathological processes. Included are the principles for tests routinely carried out in a clinical biochemistry laboratory, and the biological understanding of test results. Specific subjects considered are clinical enzymology, heme catabolism, liver function toxicology and therapeutic drug monitoring principles of immunoassays, blood lipids

porphyrins, endocrinology, gastric and GI function, fetal-placental function, and biochemical tumor markers. Restricted to Medical Laboratory Science students.

MLSCI 264 Clinical Biochemistry

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). This course considers how the analysis of samples from the body for various constituents can give insight into pathological processes. Included are the principles for tests routinely carried out in a clinical biochemistry laboratory, and the biological understanding of test results. Specific subjects considered are carbohydrates, renal function, blood proteins and electrolytes, and acid-base balance. Prerequisites for non-Medical Laboratory Science students only: CHEM 101, 161, 163 and BIOL 107. Credit granted for only one of MLSCI 262 or 264.

MLSCI 265 Clinical Biochemistry

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). This course considers how the analysis of samples from the body for various constituents can give insight into pathological processes. Included are the principles for tests routinely carried out in a clinical biochemistry laboratory, and the biological understanding of test results. Specific subjects considered are clinical enzymology, heme catabolism, liver function, toxicology and therapeutic drug monitoring, principles of immunoassays, blood lipids, porphyrins, endocrinology, gastric and GI function, fetal-placental function, and biochemical tumor markers. Prerequisites for non-Medical Laboratory Science students only: MLSCI 264. Credit granted for only one of MLSCI 263 or 265.

MLSCI 270 Transfusion Science

★2 (fi 4) (second term, 3-0-6 in 9 weeks). Nine weeks. This course will present the theory and practice of transfusion science. Topics covered include the genetics of blood groups pretransfusion testing, blood donation and component therapy, adverse effects of transfusion, hemolytic disease of the newborn, and autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Prerequisite: MLSCI 230 or consent of Department. Restricted to Medical Laboratory Science students.

MLSCI 271 Transfusion Science

★2 (fi 4) (second term, 3-0-0 in 9 weeks). Nine weeks. This course is designed for students who are excused from the laboratory component of the normal MLSCI course. This course will present the theory and practice of transfusion science. Topics covered include the genetics of blood groups, or pretransfusion testing, blood donation and component therapy, adverse effects of transfusion, hemolytic disease of the newborn, and autoimmune hemolytic anemia. Prerequisite: MLSCI 230 or consent of Department. Restricted to Medical Laboratory Science students.

MLSCI 320 Analysis and Communication of Biomedical Information

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 1-0-2). Lectures, seminars, and assignments address the following components of writing a literature review: library searches, critical analysis, organizing, writing and editing. Speaking skills are developed through oral presentation of case studies. Prerequisite: consent of Division.

MLSCI 330 Clinical Hematology

★5 (fi 10) (two term, clinical rotation). As a part of a clinical laboratory education for Medical Laboratory Science students, this course will provide experience in a modern hospital hematology laboratory along with weekly tutorials followed by comprehensive theoretical and practical examinations.

MLSCI 340 Clinical Microbiology

★5 (fi 10) (two term, clinical rotation). As a part of a clinical laboratory education for Medical Laboratory Science students, this course will provide experience in a modern hospital microbiology laboratory along with weekly tutorials followed by comprehensive theoretical and practical examinations.

MLSCI 350 Histopathology

★3 (fi 6) (two term, clinical rotation). As a part of a clinical laboratory education for Medical Laboratory Science students, this course will provide experience in a modern hospital histopathology laboratory along with weekly tutorials followed by comprehensive theoretical and practical examinations.

MLSCI 360 Clinical Biochemistry

★5 (fi 10) (two term, clinical rotation). As a part of a clinical laboratory education for Medical Laboratory Science students, this course will provide experience in a modern hospital clinical biochemistry laboratory along with weekly tutorials followed by comprehensive theoretical and practical examinations.

MLSCI 370 Transfusion Science

★3 (fi 6) (two term, clinical rotation). As a part of a clinical laboratory education for Medical Laboratory Science students, this course will provide experience in a modern hospital transfusion service laboratory, along with weekly tutorials, followed by comprehensive theoretical and practical examinations.

MLSCI 410 Introduction to Clinical Laboratory Management

★1 (fi 2) (second term, 1-0-0). An introduction to the principles of management as they apply to clinical laboratories. Subject matter will include healthcare funding and allocation of funds, the management process in small and large clinical laboratories, performance appraisals, ethics and setting priorities for laboratory services. Prerequisite: consent of Division.

MLSCI 430 Advanced Hematology

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). This course is designed to enhance the student's

ability to assimilate new and specialized knowledge in an evolving hematology discipline. As such, the course content will change from year to year. Consent of Division is required for non-Medical Laboratory Science students.

MLSCI 460 Clinical Biochemistry

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Advanced lectures on specialized topics including diagnostic enzymology, blood lipids, transplantation biochemistry, hormone receptors and protein purification. Other topics will be considered through studies of case reports. A term paper is a requirement for this course. Prerequisite: BIOCH 203 and 205.

MLSCI 466 Applied Toxicology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). A consideration of the protocols and their rationale used in a large toxicology laboratory. Topics include analytical, environmental, regulatory, and inhalation toxicology; clinical and forensic toxicology; and doping related to sports. This course is similar to MLSCI 465 except no laboratory sessions will be offered. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203 and 205 or consent of Division.

MLSCI 475 Clinical Immunology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). The application of basic immunology concepts to disease and transplantation, and their monitoring by the clinical laboratory. Topics include the cellular and humoral immune responses, human immune development, immunology and cancer, immune deficiency, autoimmune disease, immunopathology, and transplant immunology. Prerequisite: IMMUN 370 or MICRB 370 or consent of Division.

MLSCI 480 Molecular Genetic Approaches to the Study and Diagnosis of Disease

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Emphasis on the application of techniques of molecular genetics to the practice of Medicine. General subject areas include: organization of the genome, techniques of molecular genetics and their application to medicine, molecular genetics and oncology, and ethical issues involving these techniques as applied to medicine. Prerequisites: Genetics and BIOCH 203 and 205 or equivalent.

MLSCI 481 Techniques in Molecular Biology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 1-0-5). A laboratory course emphasizing introductory and advanced techniques in molecular biology. Isolation of RNA, Northern blotting, construction of cDNA, amplification of DNA by the polymerase chain reaction, analysis of DNA by restriction digestion, transfection of eukaryotic cells for protein expression and Western blot analysis. Corequisite: MLSCI 480 or consent of Department. This course is designed for senior undergraduate and graduate students.

211.144 Medical Microbiology and Immunology, MMI

Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

Note: See also the IMIN listings for the following courses offered by more than one department or faculty which may be taken as options or as a course in this discipline, specifically: IMIN 200, 324, 371, 372, and 452 (courses in immunology and infection); and INT D 409 and 491 (research project courses for medical laboratory science students).

Undergraduate Courses

MMI 133 Medical Microbiology for Nurses

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Introductory course in Microbiology designed specifically for students in the BScN program. The course begins with basic information on microorganisms, the immune system, hospital hygiene, transmission of infection, infections, antimicrobials, disinfection and sterilization. The later part of the course concentrates on pathogenic organisms related to organ systems and how they cause disease.

MMI 351 Bacterial Pathogenesis

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Medically important bacteria, how they cause disease and the body's immune response to bacteria. Lectures will systematically discuss the organisms and describe their distinctive as well as their common features of structure and pathogenicity. Prerequisites: MICRB 265 and either MICRB 295 or IMIN 200. May not be taken for credit if credit already obtained in MMID 240 or 241 or 350, or in MMI 240 or 241 or 350.

MMI 352 Practical Pathogenic Bacteriology

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 0-0-4). This laboratory course will emphasize development of skills and knowledge for the safe handling of infectious bacteria, how medically important organisms are identified and will examine some of the molecular mechanisms of bacterial virulence. Prerequisite or corequisite: MMI 351 or consent of the Department. May not be taken for credit if credit already obtained in MMID 240 or 241 or 350, or in MMI 240 or 241 or 350.

MMI 405 Mechanisms of Pathogenicity I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-3s-0). Selected topics regarding the production of disease

by bacterial pathogens, with special emphasis on the biochemical, immunological, and physiological properties of the host and microbe that account for the pathological process. Contemporary concepts will be introduced by means of lectures and student seminars. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203 and 205, and MMI 240 or 241 or 351.

MMI 415 Mechanisms of Pathogenicity II

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Mechanisms of pathogenesis of globally significant infectious agents, such as protozoa, viruses and other microbes relevant to current endemics, oncogenesis, biological weapons, social and emerging diseases. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203 and 205, and MMI 240 or 241 or 350 or 351, and INT D 370 or 371.

MMI 422 Microbiology

★2 (*fi 4*) (first term, 37 hours). A course in medical microbiology and immunology designed for students in dental hygiene. The course deals with general characteristics of microorganisms, their distribution, relation to disease and their control. Bacterial, viral and mycotic infectious diseases, as related to general health, dental health and dental hygiene are covered. Resistance (immunity) to disease with practical infection control as applied to patient care and treatment of disease is also covered.

MMI 426 Medical Parasitology

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-3). A survey of the protozoan and metazoan parasites of man. Emphasis will be placed on biology epidemiology clinical presentation and methods for detection and identification as well as global impact of parasitic diseases in today's world. Prerequisite: MMI 240 or 241, consent of Department.

MMI 498 Research Project in Infection and Immunity

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-0-6). Directed research on a specific topic in medical microbiology or immunology in the laboratory of a faculty member in the department. Can be taken for credit more than once. An oral presentation on the research project is required for completion of the course. Pre- or corequisites: INT D 370 or 371 or INT D 452 or MMI 351 and/or consent of Department.

MMI 499 Independent Research in Infection and Immunity

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 0-0-6). Directed research project in the laboratory of an academic staff member of the Department of Medical Microbiology and Immunology. An oral presentation and a written report on the research project is required for completion of the course. Pre- or corequisites: INT D 370 or 371 or INT D 452 or MMI 351 and/or consent of Department.

Graduate Courses

MMI 505 Mechanisms of Pathogenicity I

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-3s-0). Selected topics regarding the production of disease by bacterial pathogens, with special emphasis on the biochemical, immunological and physiological properties of the host and microbe that account for the pathological process. Contemporary concepts will be introduced by means of lectures and student seminars. Lectures and seminars are the same as MMI 405, but there will be an additional requirement of a written research proposal. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MMI 405. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203 and 205, and MMI 240 or 241 or 351.

MMI 512 Special Projects

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-0-3).

MMI 515 Mechanisms of Pathogenicity II

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Mechanisms of pathogenesis by globally significant infectious agents, such as protozoa, viruses and other microbes relevant to current endemics, oncogenesis, biological weapons, social and emerging diseases. Lectures are the same as MMI 415, but there will be an additional requirement of a written/oral presentation on selected topics of emerging diseases. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MMI 415. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203 and 205, MMI 240 or 241 or 350 or 351, and INT D 370 or 371.

MMI 520 Bacterial Plasmids

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). The biology of plasmids and plasmids as tools for molecular biology. The structure and properties of various bacterial plasmids (antibiotic resistance plasmids, colicin and enterotoxin-producing plasmids) will be considered in light of our current understanding of the evolution of plasmids. The involvement of insertion sequences and transposons in plasmids organization will be discussed. The course will focus on the modes of plasmids DNA replication and the means by which bacterial plasmids are maintained in host cells. Important plasmid-coded functions such as incompatibility and conjugative transfer will be discussed in detail. The effect of plasmids in human and veterinary medicine and on plant pathogenesis (the crown gall disease) will also be considered. The use of plasmids in genetic engineering including the choice of vectors, cloning methods and risks and benefits will complete the course. Note: Designed for advanced honors and graduate students and offered in alternate years. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203 and 205, GENET 270, or consent of Department.

MMI 526 Medical Parasitology

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-3). A survey of the protozoan and metazoan parasites of man. Emphasis will be placed on biology, epidemiology, clinical presentation

and methods for detection and identification, as well as the global impact of parasitic diseases in today's world. Lectures and laboratories are the same as MMI 426, but there will be an additional requirement for a written literature review/discussion paper on recent developments or controversies in the field of parasitology. This course may not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained in MMI 426. Prerequisite: MMI 240 or 241, consent of Department.

MMI 552 Advanced Immunology

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-1s-0). A lecture course on the detailed mechanisms of the immune system, describing recent discoveries in cellular and molecular immunology. Topics include mechanisms of T-cell receptor selection, antigen processing, activation of B and T lymphocytes, cellular collaboration, negative and positive regulatory mechanisms in immunity, transplantation, cytokine actions and interactions. Interaction between immune systems and pathogens, and immunogenetics. Lectures are the same as IMIN 452, but there will be an additional requirement of a written paper to evaluate a current controversy in immunology. May not be taken for credit if credit has already been obtained for IMMUN 452, MICRB 451 or INT D 452. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203 and 205 and IMIN 371.

MMI 601 Seminar in Medical Microbiology and Immunology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). The student will prepare a seminar on an assigned topic in medical microbiology or immunology. Evaluation will focus on presentation, content, discussion of other student seminars, and proficiency in chairing other presentations. Required of all second- and third-year graduate students in medical microbiology and immunology. Open to graduate students in Medical Microbiology and Immunology only.

MMI 605 Current Topics in Infection and Immunity

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-4s-0). Selected topics in infections and immunity are explored in depth through evaluation of the primary research literature. Emphasis is on the molecular and cellular mechanisms underlying pathogenesis, host resistance, and immune regulation. Information is provided through selected readings and student seminar presentations. The primary objective is to introduce students to current research topics in infection and immunity, and develop their ability to critically evaluate, organize, and present scientific information.

211.145 Medicine, MED

Department of Medicine
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

Note: Joint Medicine/Dentistry Courses are listed in \$201.52 (DMED).

Undergraduate Courses

211.145.1 Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry Courses

MED 400 Two-Week Medical Elective

★0 (*fi 1*) (either term, 2 weeks). This represents a contract period of registration with variable start and end dates for undergraduate medical students who are undertaking clinical electives. The type of clinical elective is open to any area of specialization. Prerequisite: enrolment in an MD program and approval by the Electives Coordinator of the Faculty of Medicine.

MED 401 Four-Week Medical Elective

★0 (*fi 1*) (either term, 4 weeks). This represents a contract period of registration with variable start and end dates for undergraduate medical students who are undertaking clinical electives. The type of clinical elective is open to any area of specialization. Prerequisites: enrolment in an MD program and approval by the Electives Coordinator of the Faculty of Medicine.

MED 402 Eight-Week Medical Elective

★0 (*fi 2*) (either term, 8 weeks). This represents a contract period of registration with variable start and end dates for undergraduate medical students who are undertaking clinical electives. The type of clinical elective is open to any area of specialization. Prerequisites: enrolment in an MD program and approval by the Electives Coordinator of the Faculty of Medicine.

MED 403 Twelve-Week Medical Elective

★0 (*fi 3*) (either term, 12 weeks). This represents a contract period of registration with variable start and end dates for undergraduate medical students who are undertaking clinical electives. The type of clinical elective is open to any area of specialization. Prerequisites: enrolment in an MD program and approval by the Electives Coordinator of the Faculty of Medicine.

MED 516 Patient-Centred Care, Part 1

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 2-6s-0). A discussion of medical skills which may be generalized across different disease states and different specialties. Topics include epidemiology, evidence-based Medicine, and public health, clinical skills, family issues, ethics, the role of the health-care team, and related areas. Instruction in the role of the health-care team will be carried out in conjunction with INT D 410. Open only to students registered in the MD program.

MED 517 First-Year Elective

★1 (*fi 2*) (either term, 12 hours). Electives time to be developed by the students in consultation with a Faculty supervisor. Open only to students registered in the MD program.

MED 518 Optional Summer Elective

★1 (*fi 2*) (variable, variable). An optional elective of variable length, to be developed by the student in consultation with a Faculty supervisor. Open only to students registered in the MD program.

MED 520 Pre-Clinical Exam

★5 (*fi 10*) (second term, 9 hours). Final pre-clinical exam for students registered in the MD program.

MED 521 Gastroenterology and Nutrition

★5 (*fi 10*) (either term, 6 weeks). An integrated course covering nutrition, gastrointestinal physiology, pathophysiology and anatomy. Related surgical, paediatric and geriatric topics will also be addressed. Open only to students registered in the MD program.

MED 522 Reproductive Medicine and Urology

★6 (*fi 12*) (either term, 7 weeks). An overview of reproductive medicine in both genders, including discussion of conception, pregnancy and fetal development, birth, reproductive technology and relevant health-related issues in men and women. Also covered will be the physiology, pathophysiology and anatomy of the urinary tract, and management of problems in the genitourinary system. Open only to students registered in the MD program.

MED 523 Musculoskeletal System

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 7 weeks). Anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology and management in the musculoskeletal system. Open only to students registered in the MD program.

MED 524 Neurosciences

★9 (*fi 18*) (either term, 11 weeks). Fundamental Clinical Neurosciences taught in an integrated fashion. Involves instruction in subject areas related to the head and neck, including Neuroanatomy, Neurophysiology, Neuropathology, Neuropharmacology, Neuroradiology, Neurology, Neurosurgery, Psychiatry, Rehabilitation Medicine, otorhinolaryngology and Ophthalmology. Open only to students registered in the MD program.

MED 525 Oncology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 4 weeks). Principles and concepts of clinical oncology. Open only to students registered in the MD program.

MED 526 Patient-Centred Care, Part II

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 2-6s-0). A continuation of MED 516, which involves further discussion of medical skills which may be generalized across different disease states and different specialities. Open only to students registered in the MD program.

MED 527 Second Year Elective

★1 (*fi 2*) (either term, 12 hours). Elective time to be developed by the student in consultation with a Faculty supervisor. Open only to students registered in the MD program.

MED 528 Optional Summer Elective

★1 (*fi 2*) (variable, variable). An optional elective of variable length, to be developed by the student in consultation with a Faculty supervisor. Open only to students registered in the MD program.

MED 531 Clinical Problems Series

★1 (*fi 2*) (two term, 36 hours). A series for students registered in the MD program.

MED 532 Link Block

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3 weeks). This block serves as a link between the pre-clinical and clinical years. It will include procedural skills, emergency medicine, otolaryngology, radiology, a review of history taking and physical exam skills and of the responsibilities of the health care team. Open only to students registered in the MD Program.

MED 540 Exams

★5 (*fi 10*) (second term, 18 hours). Final exams for students registered in the MD program.

MED 541 Clinical Problems Series

★1 (*fi 2*) (two term, 36 hours). A series for students registered in the MD Program.

MED 542 Review of Student Internship

★1 (*fi 2*) (second term, 3 weeks). Lecture and seminar series for students registered in the final year of the MD Program.

MED 546 Medicine Student Internship

★11 (*fi 22*) (either term, 11 weeks). Student internship in Medicine for students registered in the MD Program.

MED 547 Clinical Electives

★5 (*fi 10*) (either term, 5 weeks). Student internship in electives for students registered in the MD program.

MED 556 Medicine Student Internship

★6 (*fi 12*) (either term, 6 weeks). Student internship in medicine for students registered in the MD Program.

MED 557 Clinical Electives

★5 (*fi 10*) (either term, 5 weeks). Student internship in Medicine for students registered in the MD Program.

MED 558 Emergency Medicine Students Internship

★4 (*fi 8*) (either term, 4 weeks). Student internship in emergency medicine for students registered in the MD Program.

Graduate Courses**211.145.2 Department of Medicine Courses****MED 501 Clinical Pulmonary Physiology**

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 2-0-0). Basic and clinical lectures on: Lung Structure; Pulmonary Blood Flow; Airflow; Gaseous Diffusion; Ventilation/Perfusion Matching; Control of Ventilation; Oxygen Transport; Lung Defense; Mucociliary Transport; ARDS; Asthma; Exercise; Lung Growth; Surfactant; Lung Metabolism; Pulmonary Function Testing. Prerequisites: General courses in Physiology, Physics and Biochemistry or consent of Department.

MED 555 Geriatrics Student Internship

★2 (*fi 4*) (either term, 2 weeks). Student internship in Geriatrics for students registered in the MD Program. Credit will not be granted for both MED 545 and 555.

MED 571 Directed Reading in the Basic Medical Sciences

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Reading and study of basic medical science topics relevant to the student's chosen field of study under the direction of one or more faculty members. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MED 573 Directed Reading in Clinical Medicine

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Reading and study in a field relevant to the student's chosen field of study under the direction of one or more Faculty members. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MED 575 Nutrition and Metabolism

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 1-1s-0). A seminar and discussion course in advanced nutrition and metabolism that examines current topics in nutrition and features regular seminars on alternate weeks throughout Fall and Winter Terms. A discussion group meets after each seminar. Preference will be given to graduate and postgraduate students in the area of nutrition and metabolism. Maximum enrolment of 15. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MED 600 Advanced Clinical Trials

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A formal lecture course to provide a background knowledge in clinical trials. Each session will consist of a formal lecture, followed by discussion on class assignments. Lectures will consist of Experimental Designs; Patient Recruitment, Randomization, Blinding, Compliance and Generalization; Sample Size Calculations, Statistical Methods; Outcomes Measures; Equivalence Trials; Economic Evaluation and Clinical Trials; Multicentre Clinical Trials; Data: Efficacy and Safety and Working with Industry and Funding Agencies. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MED 650 Fundamentals for Clinical Investigators

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 3/2-0-0). A biweekly lecture course covering the important aspects of becoming a clinical investigator. Each session will include a lecture followed by a full class discussion and take home assignments related to the lecture. The topics include: clinical trial design, bioethics, biostatistics, literature appraisal, grant writing, manuscript writing, slide presentation for oral presentations, teaching enhancement, time management, ethics of industry liaisons, linking basic bench research to the bedside, technology transfer, career opportunities. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MED 671 Current Topics in Biomedical Research

★2 (*fi 4*) (two term, 0-1s-0). A general seminar course covering recent advances across the field of biomedical research. Research topics will feature the areas of research being investigated by the graduate students and staff of the department. All graduate students are required to participate and to give a research presentation. Other topics will provide for the acquisition of basic skills and knowledge in biomedical research and will include experimental design, critical review of the literature, communication skills, ethics of experimentation, and career development. Note: Restricted to graduate students in the Department of Medicine.

211.146 Microbiologie, MICRE

Faculté Saint-Jean

Cours de 1er cycle

MICRE 133 Microbiologie Médicale pour Infirmières

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Cours d'introduction pour les étudiants du BSInf (bilingue). La première partie du cours se concentre sur les microorganismes, le système immunitaire, l'hygiène en milieu hospitalier, la transmission d'infection, les infections, les antibactériens, la désinfection et la stérilisation. La deuxième partie du cours se concentre sur les organismes pathogènes reliés aux systèmes d'organes et comment ils causent la maladie. Notes: La priorité sera accordée aux étudiants du BSInf (bilingue). Ce cours n'est pas accessible aux étudiants ayant ou postulant des crédits pour MMI 133.

211.147 Microbiology (Biological Sciences), MICRB

Department of Biological Sciences
Faculty of Science

Notes

- (1) See the following sections for listings of other Biological Sciences courses: Bioinformatics (BIOIN); Biology (BIOL); Botany (BOT); Entomology (ENT); Genetics (GENET); Zoology (ZOOZ)
- (2) See the following sections for listings of other relevant courses: Interdisciplinary Studies (INT D); Immunology and Infection (IMIN); Marine Science (MA SC); Paleontology (PALEO).

Undergraduate Courses

MICRB 265 General Microbiology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-4). This course will focus on the structure and physiology of free-living and pathogenic bacteria. The diversity of their metabolic activities, the interaction of microbes with their environment, symbiotic relationships and cell-to-cell communication are major topics. Lectures and laboratory exercises are coordinated to explore topics in basic microbiology, environmental microbiology, molecular microbiology, and the production of economically or medically important products through microbial biotechnology. Prerequisites: BIOL 107 and CHEM 161 or 261.

MICRB 311 Microbial Physiology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). The structure, growth, and metabolic pathways used by bacteria, yeasts, and molds. Emphasis is placed on the comparative biochemical aspects of microbial life. Prerequisites: MICRB 265 and BIOCH 203/205.

MICRB 313 Microbial Physiology Laboratory

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 0-0-6). Laboratory exercises introduce the microanalytical techniques used for measuring microbial growth and for following metabolic events at the cellular and subcellular level. Pre- or corequisite: MICRB 311.

MICRB 316 Molecular Microbiology

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Factors that affect gene expression at the levels of replication, transcription, post-transcriptional and post-translational control. Topics will include mobile genetic elements and their effect on chromosome structure and gene expression; alternate sigma factors; protein modification and degradation; RNA structure, processing and decay; and DNA modification and rearrangements in gene control. Prerequisites: GENET 270, MICRB 265 and BIOCH 203/205. Note: MICRB 316 and 516 cannot both be taken for credit.

MICRB 343 Topics In Microbial Laboratory Techniques

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Description and critical discussion of current techniques used for the isolation and characterization of macromolecular constituents of prokaryotic cells. Emphasis will be placed on examples from the recent literature. Prerequisite: MICRB 313. Corequisite: MICRB 345.

MICRB 345 Microbial Laboratory Techniques

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 0-0-8). A series of laboratory projects employing current techniques used in the isolation and characterization of macromolecular constituents of prokaryotic cells. Prerequisite: BIOL 391. Corequisite: MICRB 343. Credit may not be obtained for both MICRB 344 and 345.

MICRB 406 Topics in Cell Biotechnology

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-2s-0). This course is designed to develop familiarity with current research literature in Cell Biotechnology. Note: Restricted to Honors Cell Biotechnology students. Prerequisites: A 300-level Microbiology course and consent of the Cell Biotechnology Committee.

MICRB 410 Structure of Microorganisms

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Cellular structure of prokaryotes with particular emphasis on cell wall active antibiotics and experimental methodologies. Prerequisite: MICRB 311. Note: MICRB 410 and 510 cannot both be taken for credit.

MICRB 415 Industrial Microbiology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Microbial production of commercially important metabolites and products. Emphasis will be placed on control and regulation of metabolic pathways involved in the production of these microbial products and the use of genetic manipulation to improve production levels. Prerequisites: GENET 270 and MICRB 311.

MICRB 450 Fermentation Biotechnology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 0-0-6). Involves a series of laboratory exercises designed to give students hands-on experience with the cultivation of various microbes at large scale. Students are responsible for all stages of the cultivation process, from medium preparation through inoculum development to harvesting and downstream processing, and so work at times outside of the scheduled laboratory period is required. Prerequisite: MICRB 415 or consent of Department.

MICRB 491 Environmental Microbiology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Interactions between microorganisms and the environment. Topics include methods of sampling various environments, methods for monitoring microbial activities, petroleum microbiology, bioremediation, survival of airborne microorganisms, microbial metabolism of selected pollutants. Prerequisite: MICRB 265, corequisite: a 300-level Biological Sciences course or consent of Instructor. Note: Credit can be received in only one of MICRB 391, 491 and 591.

MICRB 492 Laboratory Methods for Environmental Microbiology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 0-0-6). Laboratory experiments evaluate methods for enumerating bacteria from aquatic environments and introduce methods for monitoring their metabolic activities. Factors that influence petroleum biodegradation and comparisons of methods for sampling airborne microorganisms are also studied. Strong emphasis on statistical analysis of numerical data obtained. Pre- or corequisite: MICRB 491. MICRB 392 and 492 cannot both be taken for credit.

Note: For other Immunology courses not listed above, see MMI listing.

Graduate Courses

Notes

- (1) All 300- and 400-level courses in the Department of Biological Sciences may be taken for credit (except for BIOL 490, 498 and 499) by graduate students with approval of the student's supervisor or supervisory committee.
- (2) The following courses may be taken as an option in graduate programs in the Department of Biological Sciences with approval of the student's supervisor or supervisory committee: BIOCH 510, 520, 530, 541, 550, 555, 560; CHEM 361, 363, 461; CELL 300, 301; IMIN 371, 372, 452; INT D 421; MA SC 400, 401, 402, 410, 412, 420, 425, 430, 437, 440, 445, 470, 480; MMI 405, 415, 520; NEURO 472; NU FS 363; PALEO 318, 319; PHARM 601.

MICRB 510 Advanced Topics in Microbial Structure

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Lecture course on cellular structure of prokaryotes with particular emphasis on experimental methodologies. Oral presentations are required. Prerequisite: consent of the Department. Note: MICRB 410 and 510 cannot both be taken for credit.

MICRB 514 Advanced Topics in Microbiology

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Critical reading and discussion of scientific literature. Students will present scientific articles for group discussion and will also prepare a major literature review in their field of study. Topics covered will vary from year to year. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MICRB 516 Advanced Topics in Molecular Microbiology

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-1s-0). Lecture and seminar course on molecular mechanisms found in prokaryotes based on the current literature. Grades are assigned based on participation at weekly seminars and written analyses of assigned readings. Prerequisite: consent of the Department. Note: MICRB 316 and 516 cannot both be taken for credit.

MICRB 591 Environmental Microbiology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Interactions between microorganisms and their environment. Topics include methods of sampling various environments, methods for monitoring microbial activities, petroleum microbiology, bioremediation, survival of airborne microorganisms, microbial metabolism of selected pollutants. Lectures and exams are the same as MICRB 491, but preparation of a major term paper and an oral presentation are required. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor. Note: Credit can be received in only one of MICRB 391, 491 and 591.

MICRB 606 Microbiology Seminar

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 0-3s-0). Intended for all Microbiology and Biotechnology graduate students, except those in their second year who should register for MICRB 607. Credit may be obtained more than once. MSc students need not register after the third year of their program. PhD students need not register after the fifth year of their program.

MICRB 607 Microbiology Seminar

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 0-3s-0). Intended for second-year graduate students.

211.148 Mining Engineering, MIN E

School of Mining and Petroleum Engineering
Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Faculty of Engineering

Note: See also Materials Engineering (MATE); Mining and Petroleum Engineering (MPE); and Petroleum Engineering (PET E) listings.

Undergraduate Courses

MIN E 295 Introduction to Mining Engineering

★3.8 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3/2). Essential mining concepts and terminology; mining in Alberta; company operations; stages of mining; unit mining operations; surface mine development and methods; underground mine development and methods; mining methods selection and comparison; feasibility studies and mine costs. Laboratories will cover case studies, basic mine design problems, mine visits and mining films/videos. Students will also undertake small group projects on the operations of selected Canadian mining companies. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

MIN E 310 Ore Reserve Estimation

★4.5 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-3). Conventional and geostatistical methods for construction of orebody models. Contouring techniques for mapping bounding surfaces of stratigraphic layers. Coordinate transforms and geometric techniques for modelling rock types. Estimation and simulation methods for characterizing ore grade variability. Students will learn the principles and procedures for constructing orebody models in a variety of geologic settings. Specialized topics such as ore reserve classification, uncertainty assessment, mine selectivity, and grade control will also be covered. A variety of public-domain and commercial software will be used for a series of laboratories. Pre- or corequisites: MATH 209 and STAT 235 and EAS 210.

MIN E 323 Rock Mechanics

★4.5 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3). Mechanical properties of rock masses, field and laboratory determination; classification and index testing; permeability and flow; stresses around underground openings, elastic prototypes and numerical methods; ground support principles and mechanics of common support systems, loads on supports; hydraulic backfill, earth pressures, consolidation theory and practical consequences in mining; mechanics of subsidence and caving; rockburst mechanics; slope stability, rock mechanics instrumentation. Prerequisite: CIV E 270 or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 324 Drilling, Blasting, and Explosives

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Drilling methods, breakage mechanics, performance, and equipment. Explosive characteristics, initiation systems, selection, handling, and loading. Blasting, rock dynamics, design of surface and underground blasts, fragmentation prediction, vibrations and damage control, monitoring. Prerequisite: MIN E 295 or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 325 Mine Planning and Design

★4.5 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3). Planning of surface mines; pit designs, pit limits and optimization; haul road design; waste dump design; and mine plan requirements. Planning of underground mines; mine access and development methods; mine layout and mine plan requirements. Laboratories will include introduction to commercially available Mine Planning software. Prerequisites: MIN E 295, CIV E 265, MIN E 310 or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 330 Mine Transport and Plant Engineering

★3.8 (fi 6) (either term, 3-3s/2-0). Covers underground and surface mine transport systems, rail haulage, hoisting, conveying and slurry pipelining. Auxiliary mining services such as electric power distribution, pumping and compressed air power. Seminars will include design problems dealing with the materials taught in the classroom. Oral presentation is required. Prerequisites: MIN E 295 and E E 239 or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 402 Mine Design Project I

★4 (fi 6) (first term, 1-0-6). First phase of a full Prefeasibility Study of a commercial mining property. Data collection, preparation of geological model using commercially available software. Calculate reserves and prepare plans and sections. Prepare geotechnical, hydrogeological, hydrological sections and review and identify conceptual mining methods for development in Mine Design Project II, (see MIN E 403). Prepare report. Present report at seminar. Weekly session (one hour) with project supervisor. Prerequisites or corequisites: MIN E 310, MIN E 325, MIN E 413 and MIN E 414 or consent of instructor.

MIN E 403 Mine Design Project II

★4 (fi 6) (second term, 1-0-6). Second phase of a full Prefeasibility Study of a commercial mining property. This phase follows on from Phase I (MIN E 402) requiring the development of marketing plans, detailed mine plans and equipment selection, environmental aspects, capital and operating cost estimates and financial and economic analyses. Prepare report. Submit report and present at seminar. Weekly session (one hour) with project supervisor. Prerequisite: MIN E 402.

MIN E 407 Principles of Mine Ventilation

★3.8 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-3/2). Principles and practices for control of the underground environment including application of software and governing legislation. Prerequisite: CH E 312, MIN E 414, or equivalent.

MIN E 408 Mining Enterprise Economics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 2-0-2). Fundamentals of economic evaluation. Cost estimation, commodity price modelling and revenue forecasts and taxation related to mine development. Economic evaluation of mining ventures, profitability, risks and uncertainty analyses. Commodity markets and mine management strategies. Weekly laboratory/tutorial sessions will address case studies and specific problems. Prerequisites: ENGG 310 or 401, STAT 235 or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 413 Surface Mining Methods

★3.8 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3/2). Surface mining methods, equipment types specification and operation; production and productivity; control of operations; mine drainage; land conservation and reclamation. Prerequisites: MIN E 310, MIN E 330, MIN E 323, and MIN E 325 or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 414 Underground Mining Methods

★3.8 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3/2). Underground mining methods; Equipment types; specification and operation, mine organization, labor productivity, cost estimating and cost control. Methods studied include room-and-pillar, sublevel stoping and caving, vertical crater retreat, block caving, selective methods for vein mines, and underground coal mining systems. Prerequisites: MIN E 323, MIN E 324 and MIN E 325 or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 420 Mine Equipment Selection and Maintenance

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Equipment selection principles; equipment sizing and matching; mining/mechanical/electrical aspects; capital and operating costs; decision/risk analysis; purchasing principles; maintenance principles and practices; maintenance characteristics of major equipment, maintenance support facilities. Prerequisite: MIN E 413 or 414 or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 428 Mining Field Trip

★2 (fi 4) (either term, 0-4s-0). An extended trip to visit surface and underground mines is made every year by students entering third or fourth year Mining Engineering, accompanied by staff. A report on the trip is to be submitted. All Mining students may be required to make other field trips during the sessions. Prerequisite: MIN E 295.

MIN E 555 Special Topics in Mining Engineering

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Research studies and/or projects dealing with selected metal, nonmetal and coal mining subjects. Suitable subjects are chosen in consultation with a mining engineering faculty member. Typical study categories are reserve evaluation, surface and underground mining methods and operations, mine planning, computer simulation of mining operations, mineral processing, ventilation, regulations, mine safety, feasibility studies, economics and management. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor

Graduate Courses

MIN E 602 Design Project I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Design of a mining operation.

MIN E 603 Design Project II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Continuation and extension of MIN E 602.

MIN E 611 Mining Property Evaluation

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Basic valuation concepts, ore reserve estimation, factors influencing mining economics, time value of money, cost estimation, taxation, project evaluation criteria, risk analysis, feasibility analysis, case studies. PET E 685 is recommended as either an alternative or complementary course.

MIN E 612 Geostatistical Methods for Modelling Earth Sciences Data

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Geostatistical methods are presented for characterizing the spatial distribution of regionalized variables, such as ore grades, porosity, permeability, and contaminant concentrations. This class focuses on the geostatistical methodologies for quantifying spatial variability with variograms/covariance functions, estimation with kriging techniques, and stochastic simulation with Gaussian, indicator, and annealing-based methods. Important subjects such as uncertainty quantification, volume-variance relations, and modelling multiple variables will also be addressed. Case studies will be presented from mining, petroleum, and environmental engineering. Students will undertake a variety of theoretical and practical assignments using the GSLIB software (where appropriate). Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

MIN E 613 Application of Geostatistical Methods to Spatial Mapping and Decision Making

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Geostatistical methods are used for orebody modelling, petroleum reservoir modelling, or environmental site characterization. This class focuses on the computational and hands-on aspects of using geostatistical methodologies for practical problem solving. Lectures present practical approaches to problems of (1) variogram inference in presence of sparse data, (2) optimal estimation, (3) stochastic simulation for local and global uncertainty, (4) volume-variance relationships, and (5) loss functions for optimal

decision making in the presence of uncertainty. Students undertake a class project individually or in small groups. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

MIN E 620 Rock Mechanics

★4 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-1). An advanced treatment of selected topics in rock mechanics.

MIN E 621 Geomechanics in Underground Mining

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Energy changes due to mining; multi-seam mining; interactions; pillar design in hard rock, coal and potash; strata mechanics in longwall and shortwall coal mining; rock mechanics of potash mining and caving methods; rock bursts and bumps; subsidence; underground rock mechanics instrumentation and applications of numerical methods of stress analysis. Prerequisite: MIN E 323 or equivalent.

MIN E 622 Surface Mining Systems and Equipment

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). An advanced treatment of selected topics in surface mine methods, selection of mining equipment, equipment maintenance techniques, and equipment performance and productivity. Case studies. Prerequisite: MIN E 413 or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 623 Rock Slope Stability in Surface Mining

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Economic, operational and geological factors affecting slope design. Design stages; collection of structural and strength data. Data synthesis, interpretation, design values. Methods of design, deterministic and probabilistic methods. Bench design. Controlled blasting; stabilization techniques. Monitoring. Spoil pile stability. Prerequisite: MIN E 323 or equivalent.

MIN E 630 Advanced Mine Transport

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Advanced studies in the methods and systems of material movement in mines. In-depth consideration of selection, specifications, and costs of transportation for surface and underground mines. Prerequisites: MIN E 330 and 413, or 414, or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 631 Surface Mine Design and Optimization

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Surface mining methods, mechanics of surface mine layouts design, haul roads design, waste dump design, theory of Lerchs-Grossman's, floating cone, conditional simulation, neural network and heuristic algorithms for surface mine optimization. Large scale applications of these algorithms for designing and optimizing surface mine layouts and subsequent advance mining systems design. Students undertake design projects under Instructor's direction. Prerequisites: MIN E 413 or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 632 Surface Mine Production Engineering

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Surface mine production methods, equipment selection, maintenance and mine production economics. Theory and application of operations research techniques in strategic and tactical mine production models and mine plans, production and development schedules, blending and stockpiling, cut-off grade dynamics, fleet production management and inventory control and management. Case studies from existing mining operations will be presented by guest lecturers. Students undertake design projects under Instructor's direction. Prerequisites: MIN E 413 or consent of Instructor.

MIN E 640 Simulation of Industrial Systems

★3.5 (fi 6) (either term, 3-1s-0). Formulation of models of engineering problems and industrial systems for experimentation using a general purpose simulation language. Statistical and operational validation of simulation results. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

MIN E 650 Special Topics in Mining Engineering

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Special studies of developments of current interest within the mining industry in exploration, mining methods, mine planning, mine simulation, environment, regulations, economics and management; e.g. tar sands mining, ocean mining, in situ gasification.

MIN E 682 Graduate Seminar

★0.5 (fi 2) (variable, 0-1s-0). Discussion of progress and problems in mining research.

MIN E 685 Advanced Energy and Mineral Economics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Application of advanced statistical and probability theory in mineral resource investment risk and uncertainty analysis in random multivariable states. Numerical modelling of mineral resource stochastic processes using derivative mine valuation concepts. Case studies include application of simulation and numerical modelling packages for mineral resources, coal and oil and gas properties analysis. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

MIN E 710 Mining

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Readings and discussion of selected topics in mining engineering.

MIN E 900 Directed Research

★6 (fi 12) (either term, unassigned). An engineering project for students registered in a Masters of Engineering program.

211.149 Mining and Petroleum Engineering, MPE

Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Faculty of Engineering

Note: See also Mining Engineering (MIN E), Materials Engineering (MAT E), and Petroleum Engineering (PET E) listings.

The following courses were renumbered effective 1997/98:

Old	New	Old	New
MMP E 392	MP E 292	MMP E 508	MP E 408
MMP E 422	MP E 322	MMP E 597	MP E 497
MET E 431	MP E 331	MMP E 599	MP E 499
MMP E 490	MP E 390		

Undergraduate Courses

MP E 322 Rock Structures and Intact Rock Properties

★3.5 (fi 6) (second term, 3-1s-0). Rock texture and fabric; compaction, fracture and deformation properties, effect of environment and time, strength theories. State of stress in the Earth's crust and its measurement. Formation, geometry and classification of depositional, diastrophic and non-diastrophic structures including bedding, jointing, faulting, folding, cleavage. Representation of structures on maps and stereographic projections. Prerequisite: CIV E 270 or consent of Instructor.

MP E 499 Undergraduate Seminar

★1 (fi 2) (first term, 1-0-0). Special lectures and discussion on topics in engineering.

211.150 Modern Languages and Cultural Studies, MLCS

Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies
Faculty of Arts

Undergraduate Courses

MLCS 201 Reading European Cultures

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Basic questions of culture in Europe, their common denominator, and historical foundations from the Middle Ages to the present.

MLCS 205 Folklore

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Basic concepts and practices of folklore studies using specific examples of stories, customs, beliefs, and objects from diverse cultures.

MLCS 300 Introduction to Translation

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Translation problems and strategies illustrated with examples from a variety of languages. Prerequisite: ★6 in a foreign language at the 150-level or above.

MLCS 301 Topics in Literary Representations of Science and Technology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Representation of science and technology in both literary and non-literary texts. This course is taught in English. Prerequisites: ★6 in a language other than English and ★6 at the 200-level in any subject.

MLCS 302 Ecology and Culture

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Exploration of how the notion of ecology is articulated in terms of both cultural and natural environments and represented in a variety of texts. This course is taught in English. Prerequisites: ★6 in a language other than English and ★6 at the 200-level in any subject.

MLCS 311 Russia and its Neighbours: Nations in Dialogue and Conflict

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Cultural and political relations between Russia and the West, with emphasis on the Soviet period since 1945 and after perestroika.

MLCS 312 Russian and Non-Russian Cultural and Political Space

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Cultural and political relations between Russian and non-Russian components of the Imperial and Soviet empires, and between their equivalents in the successor states. Identity, cultural formation, metahistory.

MLCS 371 Cultural Studies and Applied Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Basic concepts in cultural studies and linguistics applied to the analysis of a specific text genre in different cultures. Prerequisite: ★6 at the 200-level or above in any language other than English.

MLCS 400 The History of Translation

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A broad historical perspective on the contributions made by translators to the intellectual and cultural history of the world through consideration of the Germanic, Romance and Slavic traditions. The role of the translator and basic principles governing the various traditions are examined to

gain insight into different types of translation (religious, literary, technical) and significant moments in the history of translation. Prerequisite: ★6 in a Language Other than English at the 200-level or above or consent of Department.

MLCS 471 Minority Languages

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Sociolinguistic problems of the maintenance and loss of minority languages and cultures in Europe and the diaspora. Prerequisite: ★6 at the 200-level or above in language courses offered by the Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies.

MLCS 472 Language Use and Cross-Cultural Relations

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Study of social phenomena from a cross-cultural perspective through discourse analysis. Prerequisite: ★6 at the 300-level, of which ★3 must be in a language taught in Modern Languages and Cultural Studies, or consent of Department.

MLCS 473 Cultural Representations, World Media and Ethics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). A discursive approach to the study of cultural representations and ethical issues in world media. Prerequisite: ★6 at the 300-level, of which ★3 must be in a language taught in Modern Languages and Cultural Studies, or consent of Department.

MLCS 495 Honors Thesis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MLCS 499 Special Topics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

Graduate Courses

MLCS 507 Topics in Major Contemporary Currents in Literary and Cultural Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: Reading knowledge of one relevant language other than English. Note: This course is equivalent to C LIT 507 and EASIA 507.

MLCS 555 Teaching Strategies for Postsecondary Language Instructors

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Designed to help graduate teaching assistants to develop practical expertise in language instruction at the college and university levels. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MLCS 561 The Cultures of the Avant-Garde

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The literary and artistic avant-garde in Germanic, Romance and Slavic countries, circa 1900 to 1930. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MLCS 570 Applied Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Applied linguistics, including second language acquisition, sociolinguistics, discourse analysis, second language pedagogy, and bilingualism.

MLCS 571 Minority Languages in Europe and the Diaspora

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MLCS 572 Language Use and Cross-Cultural Relations

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MLCS 573 Cultural Representations, World Media and Ethics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MLCS 599 Directed Reading

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MLCS 600 Translation Theories

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The multiple ways in which linguistics, literary criticism, philosophy, cultural theories and feminist theories have informed the practice of translation and contributed to the production of different translation theories. In their presentations and papers, students are encouraged to use examples taken from languages with which they are familiar.

MLCS 601 Special Topics in Translation

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MLCS 698 Topics in Applied Linguistics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MLCS 699 Topics in Literary Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MLCS 900 Directed Research Project

★6 (fi 12) (variable, unassigned).

MLCS 901 MA Research Project

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

211.151 Music, MUSIC

Department of Music
Faculty of Arts

Note: The ability to read music is required for all courses numbered 170 and greater, except MUSIC 201.

Undergraduate Courses

MUSIC 100 Rudiments of Music

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Fundamentals of music theory approached through aural and written training. Note: Not available for degree credit to students enrolled in a BMus (all routes) degree program.

MUSIC 101 Introduction to Western Art Music

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A study of music literature with an emphasis on listening and analytical tools. A brief survey of the history of Western music will be included. Note: Not open to BMus (all routes) students.

MUSIC 102 Introduction to World Music

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Not available to students with credit in MUSIC 165.

MUSIC 122 Second Practical Subject

★3 (fi 9) (two term, 0.5-0-0). Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/ BEd, and BEd students majoring in secondary music education. Twenty-six half-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 124 Applied Music

★3 (fi 9) (either term, 1-0-0). For non-BMus students. Thirteen one-hour lessons for one term. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 125 Applied Music

★6 (fi 15) (two term, 2-0-0). Restricted to BMus (all routes) and BMus/BEd students.

MUSIC 126 Applied Music

★3 (fi 9) (two term, 0.5-0-0). For non-BMus students. Twenty-six half-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 127 Applied Music

★6 (fi 15) (two term, 1-0-0). For non-BMus students. Twenty-six one-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 129 Fundamental Keyboard Skills

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-2L-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department. Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, and BA (Honors) Music Major students.

MUSIC 132 Second Practical Subject

★3 (fi 9) (either term, 1-0-0). Thirteen one-hour lessons for one term. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 140 Choral Ensemble

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-4L-0). Concert Choir or Madrigal Singers. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 141 Instrumental Ensemble

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-4L-0). Concert Band, Wind Ensemble, Academy Strings, Orchestral Winds, or Jazz Band I or II. Prerequisite: consent of Department based on audition.

MUSIC 143 Indian Music Ensemble I

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-4L-0). The classical music of India, through group instruction in singing, tabla (drums), sitar (plucked lute), sarangi (bowed lute), bansuri (flute), harmonium, and ensemble performance. A set of instruments will be available. The ability to read music is not required. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 144 West African Music Ensemble I

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-4L-0). Polyphonic and polyrhythmic music of West Africa, primarily through ensemble performance of the percussion and vocal music of the Ewe people of Ghana. A set of Ewe percussion instruments will be available. The ability to read music is not required. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 151 Aural and Keyboard Skills I

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-3L-0). The development of basic musicianship skills through dictation and performance of pitch, rhythmic, and keyboard exercises. Prerequisite: MUSIC 100 or satisfactory completion of Dept. of Music Theory Placement Exam and Aural Skills Exam for other than BMus students. Corequisite: MUSIC 155 or 156. Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, BEd Music Major/Minor, BA (Honors) Music Major, and BA Music Major/Minor students.

MUSIC 155 Music Theory I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). A study of common-practice harmony, including elementary analysis with preliminary discussion of elements of formal contrapuntal writing and chorale texture. Prerequisite: MUSIC 100 or satisfactory completion of Department of Music Theory Placement Examination. Registration priority given to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, BEd Music Major/Minor, BA (Honors) Music Major, and BA Music Major/Minor students.

MUSIC 156 Music Theory II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Continuing the study of common-practice harmony and elementary formal analysis. Prerequisite: MUSIC 155. Registration priority given to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, BEd Music Major/Minor, BA (Honors) Music Major, and BA Music Major/Minor students.

MUSIC 201 Masterworks of Music

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A study of great works in music, chosen to represent various media and historical styles. Prerequisite: MUSIC 101 or equivalent. Note: Not open to BMus (all routes) students. Not applicable to BA Music Major students.

MUSIC 207 Instruments for Children

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Laboratory experience with recorder ensemble, small winds, chording and percussion instruments. Prerequisites: MUSIC 150 or 156, and 151.

MUSIC 209 Woodwind Techniques I

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Practical and theoretical instruction on single-reed instruments. Prerequisites: MUSIC 150 or 156, and 151. Corequisite or prerequisite: MUSIC 121 or 125, 124, or equivalent. Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, BEd Music Major/Minor, and BA (Honors) Music Major students.

MUSIC 211 Woodwind Techniques II

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Practical and theoretical instruction on flute, oboe and bassoon. Prerequisite: MUSIC 209. Note: Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, BEd Music Major/Minor, and BA (Honors) Music Major students.

MUSIC 216 Brass Techniques I

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Practical and theoretical instruction on trumpet. Prerequisite: MUSIC 150 or 156, and 151. Corequisite or prerequisite: MUSIC 121 or 125, or 124 or equivalent. Note: Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, BEd Music Major/Minor, and BA (Honors) Music Major students.

MUSIC 217 Brass Techniques II

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Practical and theoretical instruction on brass instruments. Prerequisite: MUSIC 216 or proficiency examination. Note: Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, BEd Music Major/Minor, and BA (Honors) Music Major students.

MUSIC 220 Percussion Techniques

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Practical and theoretical instruction on percussion instruments. Prerequisites: Music 150 or 156, and 151, or equivalent. Corequisite or prerequisite: MUSIC 121 or 125, or 124, or equivalent. Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, BEd Music Major/Minor, and BA (Honors) Music Major students.

MUSIC 222 Second Practical Subject

★3 (*fi 9*) (two term, 0.5-0-0). Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, and BEd students majoring in secondary music education. Twenty-six half-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 224 Applied Music

★3 (*fi 9*) (either term, 1-0-0). For non-BMus students. Thirteen one-hour lessons for one term. Prerequisites: MUSIC 121 or 125, or 124 or equivalent and consent of Department.

MUSIC 225 Applied Music

★6 (*fi 15*) (two term, 2-0-0). Restricted to BMus (all routes) and BMus/BEd students. Prerequisite: MUSIC 121 or 125, or 124 or equivalent.

MUSIC 226 Applied Music

★3 (*fi 9*) (two term, 0.5-0-0). For non-BMus students. Twenty-six half-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 227 Applied Music

★6 (*fi 15*) (two term, 1-0-0). For non-BMus students. Twenty-six one-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 230 Choral Techniques and Pedagogy

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Prerequisites: MUSIC 150 or 156, and 151, or equivalent. Note: Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, BEd Music Major/Minor, and BA (Honors) Music Major students.

MUSIC 232 Second Practical Subject

★3 (*fi 9*) (either term, 1-0-0). Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, and BEd students majoring in secondary music education. Thirteen one-hour lessons for one term. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 239 Vocal and Instrumental Chamber Ensemble

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-2L-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

Q MUSIC 240 Choral Ensemble

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). Concert Choir or Madrigal Singers. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

Q MUSIC 241 Instrumental Ensemble

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). Concert Band, Wind Ensemble, Academy Strings,

Orchestral Winds, or Jazz Band I or II. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

Q MUSIC 243 Indian Music Ensemble II

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). For description see MUSIC 143. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

Q MUSIC 244 West African Music Ensemble II

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). For description see MUSIC 144. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 245 Introduction to Music Technologies

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3L-0). Computer technology with a focus on MIDI, synthesis, and software programs for sequencing, music notation, audio recording and transformation, and music on the Internet. Prerequisites: MUSIC 151 and 156, or consent of Department. Registration priority will be given to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, BEd Music Major/Minor and BA (Honors) Music Major students.

Q MUSIC 246 Opera Workshop

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). The coaching and staging of opera literature. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 251 Aural and Keyboard Skills II

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-3L-0). A continuation of MUSIC 151. Prerequisite: MUSIC 151. Corequisite: MUSIC 255 or 256 or consent of Department.

MUSIC 255 Music Theory III

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A continuation of the study of common-practice music with an emphasis on form and contrapuntal principles. Prerequisites: MUSIC 150 or 155 and 156.

MUSIC 256 Music Theory IV

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Theories of art music composed between 1900 and 1950. Prerequisite: MUSIC 255.

MUSIC 259 Introduction to Composition

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Prerequisites: MUSIC 150 or 156, and 151 or equivalent. Note: Public performance of works completed in the course will be expected. Registration priority given to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, BA (Honors) Music Major, BEd Music Major/Minor, and BA Music Major students.

MUSIC 260 Composition

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 259. Registration priority given to BMus, BA (Honors) Music Major, BEd Music Major/Minor, and BA Music Major students.

MUSIC 263 Instrumentation and Arranging

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). A study of the technical and expressive characteristics of the standard orchestral instruments. An introduction to historical developments in orchestration is included. Prerequisites: MUSIC 150 or 156 or equivalent. Formerly MUSIC 462.

MUSIC 281 Early European Music History

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Middle Ages to 1750. Prerequisite: MUSIC 155. Not open to students with credit in MUSIC 271.

MUSIC 282 History of Western Art Music

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). 1750 to present. Prerequisite: MUSIC 156. Not open to students with credit in MUSIC 272 and 273.

MUSIC 303 Piano Pedagogy I

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Prerequisites: MUSIC 221, 224, 225, or equivalent.

MUSIC 304 Piano Pedagogy II

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 303.

MUSIC 311 Latin America and the Cultures of Popular Music

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Popular music and its role in the formation of regional and national identities, with a focus on concepts such as high and low cultures, mass culture and mass media, cultural hybridity, diaspora, and creativity. Prerequisite: LA ST 205 or 210, or MUSIC 102 or 170, or consent of Department. Note: not to be taken by students with credit in LA ST 311.

MUSIC 313 History of Jazz

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A historical survey of the main evolutionary trends in jazz through analysis of distinctive jazz styles and listening to recorded examples. Prerequisite: MUSIC 100 or satisfactory completion of the Department of Music Theory Placement Examination for other than BMus (all routes) and BMus/BEd students. Not available to students with credit in MUSIC 213.

MUSIC 314 Canadian Music

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The history of music in Canada from colonial times to the present. Prerequisite: MUSIC 101 or equivalent. Not available to students with credit in MUSIC 215.

MUSIC 315 Introduction to Conducting

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Development of basic conducting techniques and score reading. Prerequisites: MUSIC 150 or 156, and 151, or equivalent

MUSIC 320 Diction for Singers

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-2L-0). The application of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) to singing in English, Italian, German and French. Prerequisite: MUSIC 125 (Voice), or consent of Department.

MUSIC 342 Specialized Ensemble I

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 343 Indian Music Ensemble III

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). For description see MUSIC 143. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 344 West African Music Ensemble III

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). For description see MUSIC 144. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 365 Introduction to Ethnomusicology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 101 or 102 or consent of Department for students not in the BMus (all routes) or BMus/BEEd program. Not available to students with credit in MUSIC 265.

MUSIC 403 Piano Literature I

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 404 Piano Literature II

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 413 Studies in the History of Jazz

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 313.

MUSIC 416 Instrumental Conducting

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 315.

MUSIC 417 Choral Conducting and Pedagogy

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 315.

MUSIC 420 Applied Music

★6 (*fi 15*) (two term, 1-0-0). For non-BMus students. Twenty-six one-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 422 Second Practical Subject

★3 (*fi 9*) (two term, 0.5-0-0). Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEEd and BEEd students majoring in secondary music education. Twenty-six half-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 424 Applied Music

★3 (*fi 9*) (either term, 1-0-0). For non-BMus students. Thirteen one-hour lessons for one term. Prerequisites: MUSIC 224 or equivalent and consent of Department.

MUSIC 425 Applied Music

★6 (*fi 15*) (two term, 2-0-0). Restricted to BMus (all routes) and BMus/BEEd students. Note: Students intending to enrol in MUSIC 526 are required to have successfully presented a public recital while enrolled in MUSIC 425. Prerequisite: MUSIC 225.

MUSIC 426 Applied Music

★3 (*fi 9*) (two term, 0.5-0-0). For non-BMus students. Twenty-six half-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 431 Band Techniques

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3L-0). Musical and practical aspects of band conducting. Prerequisite: A conducting course or substantial conducting experience.

MUSIC 432 Second Practical Subject

★3 (*fi 9*) (either term, 1-0-0). Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEEd, and BEEd students majoring in secondary music education. Thirteen one-hour lessons for one term. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 433 The Organ and Its Literature I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 434 The Organ and Its Literature II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 435 Vocal Pedagogy

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisites: MUSIC 221 or 225, or 224, or equivalent.

MUSIC 439 Vocal and Instrumental Chamber Ensemble

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-2L-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 440 Choral Ensemble

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). Concert Choir or Madrigal Singers. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 441 Instrumental Ensemble

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). Concert Band, Wind Ensemble, Academy Strings, Orchestral Winds, or Jazz Band I or II. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 442 Specialized Ensemble II

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department based upon audition.

MUSIC 443 Indian Music Ensemble IV

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). For description see MUSIC 143. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 444 West African Music Ensemble IV

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). For description see MUSIC 144. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 445 Electroacoustic Music

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 0-3L-0). Electroacoustic music techniques, history and repertoire. Prerequisite: consent of department. Registration priority will be given to BMus (all routes), BA (Honors) Music Major, BEEd Music Major/Minor, BA Music Major and graduate students in Music.

MUSIC 446 Opera Workshop

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). The coaching and staging of opera literature. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 451 Aural and Keyboard Skills III

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-3L-0). The development of advanced musicianship skills. Prerequisites: MUSIC 250 or 256, and 251, or equivalent.

MUSIC 455 Music Theory V

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Theories of art music composed since 1950. Prerequisite: MUSIC 255.

MUSIC 456 Music Theory VI

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). Analysis of popular musics. Prerequisite: MUSIC 255.

MUSIC 460 Composition

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 3-0-0). A sequent course to MUSIC 259 and 260 with emphasis on the study of, and writing in, larger forms. Note: Public performance of works completed in the course will be expected. Prerequisite: MUSIC 260 or equivalent, portfolio review, and consent of Department. Corequisite or prerequisite: MUSIC 263 or equivalent. Registration priority given to BMus, BA (Honors) Music Major, BEEd Music Major/Minor, and BA Music Major students.

MUSIC 463 Orchestration

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). A detailed study of orchestration and its historical developments. Prerequisite: MUSIC 263.

MUSIC 464 Topics in Ethnomusicology: Music and Religion

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Explores music and sound as central aspects of religious concepts, meaning, and performance, with special emphasis on ritual. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 465 Area Studies in Ethnomusicology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 466 Topics in Ethnomusicology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 467 Area Studies in Ethnomusicology: India and South Asia

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 468 Area Studies in Ethnomusicology: The Arab World

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 469 Area Studies in Ethnomusicology: Music and Islam

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Addresses the sonic practices of Islamic rituals, Muslim discourses about music, and the relation of both to the rich diversity of religious and musical practices in Muslim societies around the globe. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 482 Studies in Music and Gender

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 483 Studies in Musical Genre

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 484 Studies in Music and Society

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 485 Composer Studies

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 487 Period Studies

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 501 Music History Seminar I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 502 Music History Seminar II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 504 Honors Essay

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Restricted to BA Honors Music major students.

MUSIC 505 Bibliography and Methods of Research

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department. Registration priority given to MA students in music, MMus, BMus (Music History), and BA

(Honors) Music Major students. If space remains, restricted to BMus (all routes) students only.

MUSIC 506 Tutorial Study

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Independent research in a specific area of the student's interest. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 507 Writing About Music

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Through lectures, assigned readings, and short written assignments, students will investigate technical aspects relevant to writing about music. Uses of grammar, rhetoric, and the graphic design of musical illustrations will be addressed in order to develop facility, as well as a clear and personal style of paper writing. The course will be team taught to cover conventional modes of written expression in music history, theory, and ethnomusicology. Prerequisite: MUSIC 505.

MUSIC 508 Seminar in Canadian Music

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 520 Applied Music

★3 (*fi 9*) (two term, 0.5-0-0). For non-BMus students. Twenty-six half-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 522 Second Practical Subject

★3 (*fi 9*) (two term, 0.5-0-0). Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd and BEd students majoring in secondary music education. Twenty-six half-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 524 Applied Music

★3 (*fi 9*) (two term, 1-0-0). For non-BMus students. Thirteen one-hour lessons for one term. Prerequisites: MUSIC 424 or equivalent and consent of Department.

MUSIC 525 Applied Music

★6 (*fi 15*) (two term, 2-0-0). Restricted to BMus (all routes) students.

MUSIC 527 Applied Music

★6 (*fi 15*) (two term, 1-0-0). For non-BMus students. Twenty-six one-hour lessons for two terms. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 532 Second Practical Subject

★3 (*fi 9*) (either term, 1-0-0). Restricted to BMus (all routes), BMus/BEd, and BEd students majoring in secondary music education. Thirteen one-hour lessons for one term. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 533 Hymnody and Service Playing I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3L-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department. Not available to students with credit in MUSIC 406.

MUSIC 534 Hymnody and Service Playing II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3L-0). Prerequisite: Music 533 or consent of Department. Not available to students with credit in MUSIC 406.

MUSIC 535 Organ Construction, Tonal Design and the Art of Registration

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3L-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 539 Vocal and Instrumental Chamber Ensemble

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-2L-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

□ MUSIC 540 Choral Ensemble

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). Concert Choir or Madrigal Singers. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

□ MUSIC 541 Instrumental Ensemble

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). Concert Band Wind Ensemble, Academy Strings, Orchestral Winds, or Jazz Band I or II. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 542 Specialized Ensemble III

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department based on audition.

MUSIC 545 Seminar in Computer Music and Media Technology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3L-0). Advanced studies in electroacoustic music techniques, aesthetics and composition. Prerequisites: Music 445 or consent of Department. Registration priority given to BMus, BA (Honors) Music Major, BEd Music Major/Minor, BA Music Major, and graduate students in Music.

MUSIC 546 Opera Workshop

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). The coaching and staging of opera literature. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 555 Issues in Theory and Analysis

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 456.

MUSIC 556 Seminar in Music Theory

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Prerequisites: MUSIC 256 and consent of Department.

MUSIC 560 Composition

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 3-0-0). Emphasis is given to the study of, and writing for,

larger groups of voices and instruments. Note: Public performance of works completed in the course will be expected. Registration priority given to BMus, BA (Honors) Music Major, BEd Music Major/Minor, and BA Music Major students. Prerequisite: MUSIC 460 or equivalent, portfolio review, and consent of Department. Co, or prerequisite: MUSIC 263.

MUSIC 581 Studies in Avant Garde Music

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 455.

Graduate Courses

Note: The following undergraduate courses may be taken for credit by graduate students: MUSIC 320, 413, 433, 434, 436, 445, 501, 502, 505, 507, 508, 525, 533, 534, 535, 542, 545, 555, 556, 560, 581.

□ MUSIC 543 Indian Music Ensemble V

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). For description see MUSIC 143. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

□ MUSIC 544 West African Music Ensemble V

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 0-4L-0). For description see MUSIC 144. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 564 Advanced Topics in Ethnomusicology: Music and Religion

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Explores music and sound as central aspects of religious concepts, meaning, and performance, with special emphasis on ritual. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 565 Area Studies in Ethnomusicology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 365 or consent of Department.

MUSIC 566 Topics in Ethnomusicology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 365 or consent of Department.

MUSIC 567 Advanced Area Studies in Ethnomusicology: India and South Asia

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 568 Advanced Area Studies in Ethnomusicology: The Arab World

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 569 Advanced Area Studies in Ethnomusicology: Music and Islam

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Addresses the sonic practices of Islamic rituals, Muslim discourses about music, and the relation of both to the rich diversity of religious and musical practices in Muslim societies around the globe. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 582 Advanced Studies in Music and Gender

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 583 Advanced Studies in Musical Genre

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 584 Advanced Studies in Music and Society

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 585 Advanced Composer Studies

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 587 Advanced Period Studies

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 601 Tutorial Study

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 602 Tutorial Study

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 1.5-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 603 Practicum in Piano Teaching

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 2-0-3). Prerequisite: MUSIC 304 or consent of Department.

MUSIC 604 Piano Pedagogy

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 304 or consent of Department.

MUSIC 608 Seminar in 20th-Century Music

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MUSIC 613 Seminar in Romantic Music

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MUSIC 614 Proseminar in Musicology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). An overview of history, methodologies, and current issues in musicology. Prerequisite: MUSIC 505.

MUSIC 615 Seminar in Musicology I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MUSIC 616 Seminar in Musicology II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MUSIC 621 Applied Music

★6 (fi 15) (two term, 2-0-0).

MUSIC 623 Supplementary Applied Music

★3 (fi 9) (two term, 1-0-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department.

MUSIC 625 Applied Music

★3 (fi 9) (variable, 2-0-0). Thirteen hours of lessons over either the fall term or over two terms, plus attendance at weekly repertoire class.

MUSIC 630 Choral Conducting

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 3-0-0).

MUSIC 631 Advanced Band Techniques

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Advanced musical and practical aspects of band conducting. Prerequisite: MUSIC 431 or equivalent, or substantial conducting experience, and consent of the Department.

MUSIC 632 Advanced Wind Band Conducting

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 2-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 431 or equivalent, or substantial conducting experience, and consent of the Department.

MUSIC 633 Seminar in Choral Literature I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MUSIC 634 Seminar in Choral Literature II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MUSIC 637 Vocal and Instrumental Chamber Ensemble

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-2L-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department, based upon audition.

MUSIC 639 Vocal and Instrumental Chamber Ensemble

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-2L-0). Prerequisite: consent of Department, based upon audition.

MUSIC 640 Choral Ensemble

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-4L-0). Concert Choir or Madrigal Singers. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based upon audition.

MUSIC 641 Instrumental Ensemble

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-4L-0). Concert Band Wind-Ensemble, Academy Strings, Orchestral Winds, or Jazz Band I or II. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based upon audition.

MUSIC 646 Opera Workshop

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-4L-0). The coaching and staging of opera literature. Prerequisite: consent of Department, based on audition.

MUSIC 650 Proseminar in Music Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MUSIC 651 Seminar in Music Analysis

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MUSIC 654 Seminar in Theory and Music

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MUSIC 660 Advanced Composition I

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 3-0-0).

MUSIC 661 Advanced Composition II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: MUSIC 660.

MUSIC 665 Issues in Ethnomusicology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MUSIC 666 Field Methods in Ethnomusicology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

MUSIC 685 Graduate Keyboard Seminar

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-1.5s-0). Topics in performance-practice issues. Restricted to pianists and organists in the MMus and DMus programs.

MUSIC 699 Directed Research

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0).

MUSIC 721 Applied Music

★6 (fi 15) (two term, 2-0-0).

MUSIC 725 Applied Music

★6 (fi 15) (two term, 2-0-0). Twenty-six hours of lessons over two terms, plus one hour of repertoire class per week.

MUSIC 737 Special Projects in Chamber Music

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-2L-0). Restricted to Doctor of Music students.

MUSIC 739 Special Projects in Chamber Music

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-2L-0). Restricted to Doctor of Music students.

MUSIC 903 Directed Research Project

★3 (fi 6) (either term, unassigned). This is a pass/fail course.

MUSIC 906 Directed Research Project

★6 (fi 12) (either term, unassigned). This is a pass/fail course.

MUSIC 909 Directed Research Project

★9 (fi 18) (either term, unassigned). This is a pass/fail course.

211.152 Musique, MUSIQ

Faculté Saint-Jean

Cours de 1er cycle**MUSIC 100 Les rudiments de la musique**

★3 (fi 6) (premier semestre, 3-0-0). L'étude de la notation musicale et des rudiments de la musique. Introduction à la lecture élémentaire. Note: Les étudiants en BMus ne peuvent pas suivre ce cours.

MUSIC 101 Introduction à la musique

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Une étude de la littérature musicale en insistant sur l'audition et les moyens analytiques. Un bref survol historique de la musique occidentale.

MUSIC 103 Fondements de la musique

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 0-3L-0). L'acquisition et le développement de connaissances et d'habiletés musicales fondamentales nécessaires à l'enseignement élémentaire. Préalable(s): MUSIQ 100 ou l'équivalent mesurable par un test sur les rudiments de la musique.

MUSIC 124 Musique appliquée

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 1-0-0). Leçons de chant individuelles pour les étudiants non inscrits au BMus. Préalable(s): l'approbation du professeur après audition.

MUSIC 140 Ensemble choral

★3 (fi 6) (aux deux semestres, 0-4L-0). Cours de chant choral. Préalable(s): l'approbation du professeur après audition.

MUSIC 151 Culture de l'oreille et facilité au clavier I

★3 (fi 6) (aux deux semestres, 0-3L-0). Perception auditive des matières couvertes en MUSIQ 155 et 156, par la mise en pratique de la lecture à vue, de la dictée et de l'harmonie au clavier. Préalable(s): MUSIQ 100 ou l'équivalent mesurable par un test de placement en théorie musicale de la Faculté et un examen sur les habiletés auditives sauf pour les étudiants du BMus. Note: Un demi-cours qui s'étale sur les deux semestres.

MUSIC 155 Théorie musicale I

★3 (fi 6) (premier semestre, 3-0-0). Une étude de l'harmonie classique (c.-à-d. des XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles) qui inclut l'analyse élémentaire et une discussion préliminaire des éléments relatifs à l'écriture du contrepoint et à la texture chorale. Préalable(s): MUSIQ 100 ou l'équivalent mesurable par un test de placement en théorie musicale de la Faculté.

MUSIC 156 Théorie musicale II

★3 (fi 6) (deuxième semestre, 3-0-0). La continuation de l'étude de l'harmonie classique et de l'analyse formelle élémentaire. Préalable(s): MUSIQ 155.

MUSIC 201 Les chefs-d'oeuvre de la musique

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Une étude des plus grands chefs-d'oeuvre musicaux choisis pour représenter divers moyens d'expression et divers styles historiques. Préalable(s): MUSIQ 101 ou l'équivalent.

MUSIC 224 Musique appliquée

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 1-0-0). Leçons de chant individuelles pour les étudiants non inscrits au BMus. Préalable(s): MUSIQ 124 ou l'équivalent et l'approbation du professeur.

MUSIC 240 Ensemble choral

★3 (fi 6) (aux deux semestres, 0-4L-0). Cours de chant choral. Préalable(s): l'approbation du professeur après audition.

MUSIC 440 Ensemble choral

★3 (fi 6) (aux deux semestres, 0-4L-0). Cours de chant choral. Préalable(s): l'approbation du professeur après audition.

MUSIC 471 La musique de Bach

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Préalable(s): MUSIQ 101 et ★3 de MUSIQ.

MUSIC 473 La musique de Mozart

★3 (fi 6) (l'un ou l'autre semestre, 3-0-0). Préalable(s): MUSIQ 101 et ★3 de MUSIQ.

211.153 Native Studies, NS

School of Native Studies

Undergraduate Courses**NS 100 Introduction to Native Studies**

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course will introduce the discipline and

expectations of Native Studies to the student by emphasizing research and writing skills necessary in an academic environment. The subject matter for the course will come from such areas as the cultural histories and an analysis of contemporary conditions of Native societies in Canada.

01 NS 105 Cree Language Challenge

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, unassigned). This is an exam only course open to fluent speakers of the Cree language. Credit: Pass/Fail.

01 NS 152 Introductory Cree

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 4-0-1). A general introduction to Plains Cree (Y dialect) grammar and vocabulary, with practice in speaking and work in the language laboratory. No prior knowledge of Cree is assumed. Not open to students with matriculation standing in Cree. Note: Students cannot receive credit for NS 152 and NS 153.

01 NS 153 Introduction to the Structure of the Cree Language for Cree Speakers

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 4-0-0). A course designed specifically for fluent speakers of Cree who require an introduction to the Pentland orthography writing system and formal training and practice with Cree grammatical structure. The focus is on literacy in the Plains Cree dialect. Note: Students cannot receive credit for NS 152 and NS 153. Prerequisite: NS 105.

01 NS 154 Introduction to a Dene Language I

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 4-0-1). A general introduction to a Dene language, grammar and vocabulary, with practice in speaking and work in the language laboratory. No prior knowledge of the language is assumed. Not open to students with matriculation standing in a Dene language.

01 NS 155 Introduction to a Dene Language II

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 4-0-1). A continuation of NS 154. Prerequisite: NS 154.

01 NS 200 Aboriginal Canada: Looking Forward/Looking Back

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 2-1s-0). For students from faculties outside the School of Native Studies with an interest in acquiring a basic familiarity with Aboriginal/non-Aboriginal relationships. Consists of a survey of historical and contemporary relationships between Aboriginal people and newcomers, with the aim of expanding the understandings held by many Canadians about these relationships. Not available to Native Studies students.

01 NS 210 Native Issues and Insights I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). An overview of various background issues in Native Studies that continue to have a definite impact on the contemporary Canadian Aboriginal situation. The focus of the course will be from a Native Studies perspective and deal with issues such as Aboriginal rights, conditions regarding land claims, and colonialism.

01 NS 211 Native Issues and Insights II

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). An overview of various major issues facing Canadian aboriginal peoples and governments today, including a comparison with issues for indigenous peoples elsewhere. The focus of the course will be from a Native Studies perspective and deal with issues such as land, self-government, economic development, education, and health.

01 NS 240 Introduction to Aboriginal Legal Issues

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course is designed to give students an introduction to the development of Native law in Canada. It examines the Canadian legal context for Aboriginal Law, identifies sources of Aboriginal law, discusses the Treaty and Aboriginal rights and the nature of the fiduciary obligations of the Crown to Aboriginal people.

NS 252 Intermediate Cree

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 3-0-1). Introduction to more complex grammatical structures; translation to and from Cree; reading of selected texts; oral practice, including conversation and work on individual projects. Prerequisite: NS 152 or 153.

NS 260 Contemporary Native Art

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). An introduction to the study of contemporary North American Native artists with emphasis on the philosophical and cultural statements made through their artistic expression. Special attention will be placed on living Canadian Native artists.

NS 280 Selected Topics in Native Studies

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

NS 300 Traditional Cultural Foundations I

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduces students to the diversity of North American Native peoples. Native traditions are treated as aspects of dynamic cultural systems that have enabled Native peoples to survive and thrive in the centuries prior to European arrival, to resist assimilation efforts, and to persist as culturally distinct peoples. Prerequisites: NS 210 and 211 or consent of the School.

NS 314 History of Indians of Western Canada

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A survey of the evolution of Indian/European and Canadian relations in western Canada. Emphasis is on Indian historical perspectives and analyzing events and issues relevant to the various Indian

groups of western Canada, including treaties and the history and development of reserves. Prerequisites: NS 210 and 211 or consent of the School.

NS 320 Aboriginal Governments and Politics

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The description, analysis, and principles of various aboriginal governments will be examined. The relative merits of constitutional, legislative, and administrative options for realizing aboriginal self-government will be compared. A study of the international and Canadian examples of local and regional Aboriginal governments in practice will be an important focus of this course. Prerequisites: NS 210 and 211 or consent of the School.

NS 330 Native Economic Development

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course will review underlying factors which affect the economies of Native communities and examine different approaches to Native Economic development, including community, corporate and entrepreneurial business approaches. The Native perspective to Native Economic Development will be a principal theme. The objective of the course will be to assess approaches to the identification, planning, and implementation of economic development strategies for Native communities. Prerequisites: NS 210 and 211 or consent of the School.

NS 335 Native People and the Fur Trade

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 1-2s-0). Perspectives on the economic, cultural and geographical aspects of the Native fur trade, with an emphasis on the subarctic fur trade between 1670 and 1870, will be explored and examined critically. The influence of the changing relationships between Aboriginal peoples and mercantile trading interests will be assessed through lectures and seminars. Prerequisites: Any ★6 from NS 210, 211, 314, HIST 368 and 369, or consent of the School.

NS 340 Aboriginal Legal Issues

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). A general and critical overview of the legal issues affecting Native people, with particular reference to Alberta and the NWT. Special attention is given to the Constitutional Act of Canada, selected federal and provincial legislation, treaties, and major court cases to introduce current application of Native law. Prerequisites: NS 210 or 211, and NS 240 or consent of the School.

NS 345 Management Issues in Native Communities

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The course introduces the major management issues commonly faced by contemporary Native community, public administration, and business organizations as a result of their unique cultural, social, economic, demographic, and political environment. Students will acquire an orientation to the management process and to modern management theory and practices. In addition, opportunities will be made to develop and practice the managerial skills involved in diagnosis, analysis and resolution of management issues frequently encountered in Native organizations. Prerequisites: NS 210 and 211 or consent of the School.

NS 352 Advanced Cree

★6 (*fi 12*) (two term, 3-0-1). An intensive course designed to enable students to acquire considerable facility both in oral communication and in writing, employing both Roman and syllabic orthography. Prerequisite: NS 252.

NS 355 Native Oral Traditions and Indigenous Knowledge

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course considers oral traditions as aspects of broader, culturally-defined systems of knowledge, in which stories are vehicles for encoding and transmitting knowledge about the people, their culture, and their history. It focuses on new academic and community-based approaches, as well as the complementarity of oral traditions/indigenous knowledge and Western science. Students will explore the evolving roles of oral traditions for contemporary Native peoples. Prerequisites: NS 210 and 211 or consent of the School.

NS 370 The Métis: The Emergence of a People

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). An examination of the factors responsible for the emergence of Métis communities in different areas at different times, with the emphasis on Canada. The development of Métis people together with lifestyles that serve to distinguish them from others will receive much attention. Where applicable, comparisons with similar experiences elsewhere in the world will be made. Prerequisites: NS 210 and 211 or consent of the School.

NS 372 Metis Politics

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). An examination of various Metis political debates: identity, recognition, nationalism, political organizing, self governance structures, constitutionalization of rights, and theories of Indigenous politics. Prerequisite: NS 210 and 211 or consent of the School.

NS 375 Native Health Issues

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course is designed to introduce students to selected contemporary health care issues in Alberta Métis and Indian communities. A description of the existing health status of these populations will facilitate exploration of socio-economic issues of disease prevention, illness treatment and health promotion. Concepts of health, illness and disease from several points of view will provide a foundation for discussion of issues associated with Native control of health care planning delivery. Prerequisites: NS 210 and 211 or consent of the School.

NS 380 Selected Topics in Native Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisites: NS 210 and 211 or consent of the School.

NS 381 Selected Topics in International Indigenous Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisites: NS 210 and 211 or consent of the School.

NS 390 Community Research Methods

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An introduction to the basic concepts, principles, and issues in the area of community research. The objective of the course is to both apply and critique a range of research methods and to describe different facets of a community. Research methods, particularly in relation to the oral traditions of Indigenous peoples, will be a focus of the course. Prerequisites: NS 210 and 211 and one other 300-level NS course.

NS 400 Traditional Cultural Foundations II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Uses case studies to examine the dynamic qualities of North American Native cultures and societies. Some have maintained their unique identities over time, while experiencing often-considerable culture change as they have coped with new circumstances, both positive and negative. Others have emerged as new socio-cultural entities. These dynamics operate at multiple levels, from that of the individual to those of larger cultural and social entities. Students will consider ways in which Native peoples are drawing upon earlier cultural forms in creative ways to meet modern needs. Prerequisite: NS 300 or consent of the School.

NS 403 Selected Topics in Native Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: One 300-level course or consent of the School.

NS 404 Selected Topics in Native Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: One 300-level course or consent of the School.

NS 405 Selected Topics in International Indigenous Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Prerequisite: One 300-level course or consent of the School.

NS 420 Negotiation Strategies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An exploration of the theory and practice of negotiation and mediation from different perspectives, including perspectives from the dominant society and indigenous peoples. The strategies of litigation, and coercion to overcome conflict and achieve settlements of disputes will also be examined. These negotiation theories will then be applied to concrete dispute situations in Canada, including multi-party disputes over land, governance, development of resources and the environment. This course will be taught in a seminar format. Prerequisite: NS 320 or 340 or consent of the School.

NS 430 Native Land Use Research and Planning

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course will approach land use research and planning as it applies specifically to traditional Native land use. Two perspectives will be considered. Native land use research will be examined to demonstrate land use and occupancy to support Native land claims. Planning the use of Native lands and resources by incorporating traditional and contemporary usage and management methods into land use plans will be the second thrust. Included in the course are the land claims process; control of land and management of resources; land use planning in the context of Native self-government; and the roles of resource development and the traditional sector of Native economies. Issues such as Native participation in the co-management of resources affecting traditional Native lands and economies, the cultural applications of land use research and indigenous values, and practices of land use will also be covered. Prerequisite: One 300-level course or consent of the School.

NS 435 Management of Aboriginal Natural Resources

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The application of knowledge of resource management to the traditional Native economic activities, especially hunting, fishing and trapping. Conservation problems which developed with the spread of the commercial economy will be analyzed by examining Aboriginal and European approaches to resource management. The use of conservation to rationalize the re-allocation of traditional resources are examined. Prerequisite: Any ★6 in EAS 290, 291, ENCS 201 or 260, and one 300-level NS course or consent of the School.

NS 440 Indigenous Treaties and Agreements

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). An exploration of the historical and contemporary issues associated with treaties. Pre- and post-1867 Indian treaties and modern agreements in Canada will be examined. Prerequisite: One 300-level NS course or consent of the School.

NS 441 Indigenous Land Claims and Agreements

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). An exploration of the historical and contemporary issues associated with indigenous land claims agreements. The background negotiations, and implementation of modern agreements in Canada will be the focus of this course. Recommend that NS 440 be taken. Prerequisite: One 300-level NS course or consent of the School.

NS 442 The Criminal Justice System and Aboriginal People

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Focuses on pertinent aspects of the Canadian criminal justice process as it relates to the experiences of Aboriginal people. In particular, issues pertaining to historical and emerging trends such as restorative justice and 'native prisons' are explored and critically analyzed, both in terms of how the justice process functioned historically, as well as its links to contemporary social relations such as the state, the media and the military, but also the powerful role played by racism and discrimination in shaping Aboriginal experiences with the criminal justice process. Prerequisites: ★3 at the 300-level, as well as NS 210 and 211 (or consent of the School).

NS 445 Community Development Processes

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). In a seminar, students will identify, analyze and integrate community development philosophy, principles and practice. The relevance of traditional community development models to Native communities will be critically examined in light of the recent experiences of Native communities themselves. Prerequisite: one 300-level course (NS 330 or NS 345 recommended).

NS 450 Practicum in Native Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, unassigned). A supervised work-based experience that will permit students to apply Native Studies knowledge in a professional context thereby gaining an appreciation of the work environment. Prerequisites: NS 390 and permission of the School.

NS 485 Urban Aboriginal Issues and Identities

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Critically examines some of the core issues facing Aboriginal people living in Canada's cities, with a particular emphasis on how these issues affect the ways that urban Aboriginal communities are governed municipally, provincially and federally, as well as how they form their own self government institutions in urban areas. Prerequisites: ★3 at the 300-level, as well as NS 210 and 211 (or consent of the School).

NS 490 Community-Based Research

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). A seminar exploring the issues in the area of community-based research. The course will be organized primarily around the examination of case studies. Methodological concerns will focus on the political, cultural, ethical, and practical aspects of conducting community-based research in conjunction with Native groups and communities. Prerequisite: NS 390.

NS 499 Research Project

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-0-3). The research project is designed to provide students with a variety of options for carrying out their own research. The specific route taken will depend upon the resources of the School, opportunities available in the community, and the skills of the student. While the program is intended to be flexible, the main route around which students may design their projects will be research conducted in conjunction with a local native organization. Prerequisite: consent of the School of Native Studies. Normally consent will not be given without credit in NS 390.

NS 520 Honors Paper (or Project)

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 0-3s-0). For students in the Honors program in Native Studies in their final year.

Graduate Courses

NS 503 Directed Readings in Native Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

NS 504 Directed Advanced Readings in Native Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Prerequisite: NS 503 or consent of the School.

NS 599 Selected Research Topics in Native Studies

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0).

211.154 Neuroscience, NEURO

Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

Note: Additional courses in Neuroscience are offered by members of the Centre for Neuroscience through individual departments such as Cell Biology, Pharmacology, Physiology, Psychiatry, Psychology, Surgery, and Zoology.

Undergraduate Courses

NEURO 443 Neuroendocrine Concepts

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Regulation within the neuroendocrine system. Conceptual consideration of the diffuse neuroendocrine system, hypothalamopituitary interactions, neural integration, signal inactivation, feedback control, differential regulation, neurosteroids and hormones and behavior. Prerequisite: PHYSL 210 or equivalent, or PHYSL 371 or consent of instructor.

NEURO 450 Readings on Selected Topics in Neuroscience

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An individual study course involving detailed reading on a selected topic in cellular, molecular, systems, or cognitive neuroscience. Students will select a member of the Centre for Neuroscience who

will guide them through a course of reading on a specialized topic at an advanced level. Completion of this course requires an oral presentation to an examining committee. Restricted to students in the Honors program in Neuroscience. Prerequisites: PMCOL 371, PHYSL 372.

NEURO 451 Honors Research Project in Neuroscience

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 0-0-3). Research project involving laboratory experimentation done under the supervision of a member of the Centre for Neuroscience. Laboratory projects may involve current topics and methodologies encountered in specific areas of cellular, molecular, systems, or cognitive neuroscience. Completion of this course requires a written report of the project and an oral presentation to an examining committee. Restricted to students in the Honors program in Neuroscience. Prerequisites: PMCOL 371, PHYSL 372.

NEURO 452 Honors Research Project in Neuroscience

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 0-0-3). Research project involving laboratory experimentation done under the supervision of a member of the Centre for Neuroscience. Laboratory projects may involve current topics and methodologies encountered in specific areas of cellular, molecular, systems, or cognitive neuroscience. Completion of this course requires a written report of the project and an oral presentation to an examining committee at the end of the course. Restricted to students in the Honors program in Neuroscience. Prerequisites: PMCOL 371, PHYSL 372.

NEURO 472 Autonomic Nervous System

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Lectures presented by members of the Centre for Neuroscience on neurophysiological, anatomical, clinical, pharmacological and cellular aspects of the autonomic nervous system. Topics include neural regulation of homeostasis and reproduction, disorders of autonomic function, sympathetically maintained pain, effects of spinal cord injury and current research issues. Prerequisites: PHYSL 210 or 211 or ZOOL 241 or equivalent and PMCOL 371 or 342 and/or consent of the course coordinator.

Graduate Courses

NEURO 500 Research in Neuroscience

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 0-0-6). A practical course in the neurosciences where students spend two months in each of at least three research laboratories approved by the Centre for Neuroscience Graduate Committee. Students are expected to complete a small research project, supervised by a member of the Centre, in each of the research areas chosen. Students are evaluated on both their performance in the laboratory and reports written. Prerequisite: consent of the Centre for Neuroscience. Credit may be obtained for only one of either NEURO 500 or NEURO 501.

NEURO 501 Graduate Research Project

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-0-6). Individual study. Restricted to students in the Neuroscience Graduate Program. Students will spend one term in the laboratory of a faculty member (other than the supervisor) and carry out a laboratory research project. Successful completion of a written report and an oral presentation is required at the conclusion of the project. Prerequisite: consent of the Centre for Neuroscience. Credit may be obtained for only one of either NEURO 500 or NEURO 501.

NEURO 572 Current Topics in Autonomic Neuroscience

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The neurophysiological, anatomical, clinical, pharmacological and cellular aspects of the autonomic nervous system will be studied. Students will also be expected to deliver a lecture-type presentation and an extensive written report on one aspect of autonomic function such as neural regulation of homeostasis, disorders of autonomic function, sympathetically maintained pain, autonomic consequences of spinal cord injury and current research issues. Note that credit is given for either NEURO 472 or 572, not for both. Prerequisite: Consent of the Centre for Neuroscience.

NEURO 603 Graduate Colloquium in Neuroscience

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 0-2s-0). Graduate students present review seminars or lead discussions based on required readings in the neurosciences. Coordinated by a member of the Centre for Neuroscience. Centre members are invited to attend. Graded on a pass/fail basis.

211.154 Norwegian, NORW

Department of Modern Languages and Cultural Studies
Faculty of Arts

Notes

- (1) The Department reserves the right to place students in the language course appropriate to their level of language skill.
- (2) Placement tests may be administered in order to assess prior background. Students with a Norwegian language background should consult a Department advisor. Such students may be granted advanced placement and directed to register in a more advanced course more suitable to their level of ability. Students seeking to fulfill their Language Other than English requirement

may begin at any one appropriate level, but must take the full ★6 in one language.

- (3) The Department will withhold credit from students completing courses for which prior background is deemed to make them ineligible. For example, 100-level courses are normally restricted to students with little or no prior knowledge in that language. Should a student with matriculation standing, or those possessing prior background (such as native speakers or those for whom it is their first language) register in the 100-level course, credit may be withheld.
- (4) See also Scandinavian (SCAND) listings.

Undergraduate Courses

NORW 111 Beginners' Norwegian I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 5-0-0). Designed to give basic practical skill in everyday spoken and written Norwegian. The oral approach, using the laboratory, is followed. Note: not to be taken by students with credit in NORW 100, or with native or near native proficiency, or with Norwegian 30 or its equivalents in Canada and other countries.

NORW 112 Beginners' Norwegian II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 5-0-0). Prerequisite: NORW 111 or consent of Department. Note: not to be taken by students with credit in NORW 100, or with native or near native proficiency, or with Norwegian 30 or its equivalents in Canada and other countries.

NORW 211 Second-Year Norwegian I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 4-0-0). Reading and study of selected texts in Norwegian literature and culture. Conversation and composition. Prerequisite: Norwegian 30 (or equivalent) or NORW 112 or consent of Department. Note: not to be taken by students with credit in NORW 200.

NORW 212 Second-Year Norwegian II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 4-0-0). Prerequisite: NORW 211 or consent of Department. Note: not to be taken by students with credit in NORW 200.

211.156 Nursing, NURS

Faculty of Nursing

Undergraduate Courses

NURS 111 Anatomy

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Introduction to the structure of the human body. Must be completed prior to the second term of studies. Note: NURS 140 and NURS 111 may not both be taken for credit. Course is for After Degree Nursing Program students only.

NURS 112 Physiology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Introduction to human physiology. Must be completed prior to the second term of the first year of studies. Note: NURS 150 and NURS 112 may not both be taken for credit. Course is for After Degree Nursing Program students only.

NURS 113 Physiology

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Continuation of the study of human physiology. Must be completed prior to Spring/Summer of the first year of studies. Prerequisites: NURS 111 and 112. Note: NURS 151 and NURS 113 may not both be taken for credit. Course is for After Degree Nursing Program students only.

NURS 140 Anatomy

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Introduction to the structure of the human body. Must be completed prior to year 2 of the Nursing program.

NURS 150 Physiology

★4 (fi 8) (first term, 4-0-0). An introduction to human physiology. Available only to Nursing students. Must be completed prior to year 2 of the Nursing program.

NURS 151 Physiology

★2 (fi 4) (two term, 1-0-0). Continuation of the study of human physiology. Available only to Nursing students. Must be completed prior to year 3 of the Nursing program.

NURS 190 Nursing in Context A

★5 (fi 10) (first term, 1.5-6s-3 in 6 weeks). Introduction to the professional discipline of nursing, communication theory, and context-based learning. The primary health care emphasis is on health promotion and disease prevention across the life span. Restoration and rehabilitation are introduced. Health assessment and basic nursing skills are introduced.

NURS 191 Nursing Practice I

★5 (fi 10) (second term, 0-4s-21c in 7 weeks). Beginning nursing practice with a focus on health promotion and interaction with clients across the life span in a variety of non-traditional settings. Prerequisites: NURS 190 and 194.

NURS 192 Transition to Professional Nursing I

★5 (fi 10) (first term, 1.5-6s-3 in 6 weeks). Introduction to the professional discipline of nursing, context based learning and selected nursing skills. Primary health care and a focus on health promotion and injury/disease prevention for individuals and families across the lifespan will be included. Note: available to students in the LPN Stream of the BScN Collaborative Program only.

NURS 193 Transition to Professional Practice

★6 (fi 12) (first term, 0-3s-24c in 7 weeks). Practice focuses on health promotion and injury/disease prevention of individual clients across the lifespan within the context of their families and occurs in non-traditional settings. Medication administration experience will be available as required. Pre-requisite: NURS 192. Note: Available to students in the LPN Stream of the BScN Collaborative Program only.

NURS 194 Nursing in Context A1

★5 (fi 10) (first term, 1.5-6s-3 in 6 weeks). A continuation of the study of concepts introduced in NURS 190 with a focus on teaching and learning principles and increased health assessment and basic nursing skills. Prerequisite: NURS 190.

NURS 195 Nursing Practice II

★6 (fi 12) (second term, 0-3s-24c in 7 weeks). Practice includes health status assessment of clients and appropriate health promotion and disease prevention interventions. Practice occurs in settings where clients live or in community agencies (non-acute) where services to clients are offered. Prerequisites: NURS 190 and 194.

NURS 215 Pharmacotherapeutics in Nursing

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Focuses on the mechanisms of action of drugs, their therapeutic uses and side effect profile. General principles related to drug absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion will be addressed. The nursing role in promoting optimal therapeutic regimens and in the management of side/adverse effects will be included. Course is for After Degree Nursing Program, Post-RPN Program, LPN Stream of the BScN - Collaborative Program, and for Bilingual Nursing Program Students only. Co-requisites for students in the LPN Stream of the BScN - Collaborative Program: NURS 292 and 295.

NURS 290 Nursing in Context B

★5 (fi 10) (first term, 1.5-6s-3 in 6 weeks). Within the context of primary health care, the focus shifts to restoration, rehabilitation and support of clients experiencing chronic and less acute variances in health. Discussion related to health promotion and disease prevention continues. Intermediate health assessment and nursing skills are introduced. Prerequisites: NURS 140, 150, 190, 191, 194, 195, and MMI 133.

NURS 291 Nursing Practice III

★7 (fi 14) (either term, 0-3s-28c in 7 weeks). Practice focuses on restoration, rehabilitation and support (including health promotion and disease prevention) of clients with chronic and less acute variances in health across the life span. Practice occurs primarily in primary-level acute care centres and continuing care agencies. (See Note at end of section.) Prerequisites: NURS 140, 150, 190, 191, 194, 195, and MMI 133. Pre- or corequisite: NURS 290.

NURS 292 Transition to Professional Nursing II

★5 (fi 10) (second term, 1.5-6s-3 in 6 weeks). A continuation of the study of concepts introduced in NURS 192. Scenarios will focus on community, the expectant family, the well child, and mental health. Selected laboratory skills will be included. Pre-requisites: NURS 193 and MMI 133. Note: Available to students in the LPN Stream of the BScN Collaborative Program only.

NURS 294 Nursing in Context B1

★5 (fi 10) (second term, 1.5-6s-3 in 6 weeks). Continuation of NURS 290 with increasing situational complexity. Prerequisites: NURS 290, (NURS 291 or 295).

NURS 295 Nursing Practice IV

★7 (fi 14) (either term, 0-3s-28c in 7 weeks; 0-1.5s-15c). Practice focuses on restoration, rehabilitation and support (including health promotion and disease prevention) of clients with chronic and less acute variances in health across the life span. Practice occurs in homes or in community-based settings. Prerequisites: NURS 140, 150, 190, 191, 194, 195 and MMI 133. Pre- or corequisite: NURS 290.

NURS 301 Nursing Research

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0 ; 6-0-0 in 7 weeks). Introduction to the process of research through a comparative analysis of selected studies exemplifying different theoretical, methodological, and analytical approaches. Emphasis is on the communicability of research, the needs of the research consumer, and the development of skills of critical appraisal. Prerequisite: Statistics elective. Note: (NURS 301 and STAT [★3]) and (NURS 397 and 497) may not both be taken for credit.

NURS 306 Nursing and Health Assessment

★6 (fi 12) (first term, 3-2s-3). Focus is on nursing as a discipline and the health assessment of the well adult, with modifications for age across the lifespan. The course provides a beginning foundation of assessment skills and techniques necessary for determining client health status including the principles of

communication and of teaching and learning. Course content will be addressed within the context of a nursing framework and primary health care. Lifestyle, personal health practices, and health promotion are included. Pre or Corequisites for After Degree students NURS 111 and NURS 112. Corequisites for Bilingual Program students: NURS 217, 218 and MICRE 133. Prerequisites Bilingual Program students: ANATE 140, PHYSE 152, Note: Course is for After Degree Nursing Program and Bilingual Nursing Program students only.

NURS 307 Acute Care Nursing I

★6 (fi 12) (second term, 2-4s-2). The primary focus is the theoretical foundation for the client-centred care of adults and elderly clients and their families experiencing variations in health (acute and chronic illnesses). Comprehensive assessment and best practice interventions are addressed within the context of a primary health care framework and a nursing model. Corequisites for After Degree students: NURS 113, 215 and 308. Prerequisites for After Degree students: NURS 111, 112, 306. Corequisites for Post-RPN students: NURS 215, 308 and MMI 133. Prerequisites for Post-RPN students: NURS 468. Corequisites for Bilingual Program students: NURS 215 and 308. Prerequisites for Bilingual Program students: SC INF 217, 218, NURS 306, and MICRE 133. Note: Course is for After Degree Nursing Program, Post-RPN Program, and Bilingual Nursing Program students only.

NURS 308 Acute Care Nursing Practice I

★6 (fi 12) (second term, 0-0-16c). The primary focus is the application of theory in the client-centred care of hospitalised adults and elderly clients and their families experiencing variations in health (acute and chronic illnesses). Practice occurs primarily in primary, secondary and tertiary acute care settings. Corequisites for After Degree students: NURS 113, 215 and 307. Prerequisites for After Degree students: NURS 111, 112, and 306 and MMI 133. Corequisites for Post-RPN students: NURS 215 and 307. Prerequisites for Post-RPN students: NURS 468. Corequisites for Bilingual Program students: NURS 215 and 307. Prerequisites for Bilingual Program students: SC INF 217, 218, NURS 306, and MICRE 133. Note: Course is for After Degree Nursing Program, Post RPN Program, and for Bilingual Nursing Program students only.

NURS 309 Mental Health Nursing

★6 (fi 12) (first term or Spring/Summer, 2-4s-2; 5-10s-5 in 4 weeks). Focus is on theory related to the promotion of mental health and the nursing care of people with acute and chronic alterations in mental health. Corequisite: NURS 310. Prerequisites for After Degree students: NURS 113, 215, 307, and 308. Prerequisites for Bilingual Program students: NURS 407 and 408. Note: Course is for After Degree Nursing Program and Bilingual Nursing Program students only.

NURS 310 Mental Health Nursing Practice

★6 (fi 12) (first term or Spring/Summer, 0-0-16c; 0-0-35c in 4 weeks). Students will have opportunity to apply concepts of mental health nursing to the care of individuals experiencing acute and chronic alterations in mental health in hospital or community settings. Corequisite: NURS 309. Prerequisites for After Degree students: NURS 113, 215, 307, and 308. Prerequisites for Bilingual Program students: NURS 407 and 408. Note: Course is for After Degree Nursing Program and Bilingual Nursing Program students only.

NURS 390 Nursing in Context C

★5 (fi 10) (first term, 1.5-6s-3 in 6 weeks). Within the context of primary health care focus is on restoration, rehabilitation and support of clients experiencing more acute variances in health. Discussion related to health promotion and disease prevention continues. Advanced health assessment and nursing skills are introduced. Prerequisites: NURS 151, 291, 294, 295.

NURS 391 Nursing Practice V

★7 (fi 14) (either term, 0-3s-28c in 7 weeks). Practice focuses on restoration, rehabilitation, and support (including health promotion and disease prevention) of clients experiencing more acute variances in health across the life-span. Practice occurs in primary-, secondary-, and tertiary-level acute care settings. Prerequisites: NURS 151, 291, 294, 295. Pre- or corequisite: NURS 390.

NURS 394 Nursing in Context C1

★5 (fi 10) (either term, 1.5-6s-3 in 6 weeks). Continuation of NURS 390 with increasing situational complexity. Prerequisites: NURS 151, 390, (391 or 395).

NURS 395 Nursing Practice VI

★7 (fi 14) (either term, 0-3s-28c in 7 weeks). Practice focuses on restoration, rehabilitation and support (including health promotion and disease prevention) of clients across the life-span who are experiencing more acute variances in health. Practice occurs in homes, acute care settings, or in community-based settings. Prerequisites: NURS 151, 291, 294, 295. Pre- or corequisite: NURS 390.

NURS 397 Nursing Research and Statistics I

★2 (fi 4) (first term, 2-1.5s-0.5 in 7 weeks). Introduction to the process of research through critical appraisals of selected quantitative and qualitative studies. Emphasis is on understanding the research process and knowing how to critically read, analyze, and begin to apply the knowledge gained from research in practice. Focus is on the planning phase of the research process and descriptive statistics. Corequisite: NURS 390. Note: (NURS 397 and 497), and (NURS 301 and STAT [★3]) may not both be taken for credit.

NURS 405 Community Nursing Theory

★6 (*fi 12*) (first term, 2-4s-2). Focus is on the philosophical and theoretical domains of nursing individuals, families and groups in the community across the lifespan. Students will also specifically explore theory related to the nursing care of the child-bearing family. Community nursing management and intervention consistent with the principles of primary health care will be explored and fostered. Corequisite: NURS 406 or SC INF 406. Prerequisites for After Degree students: NURS 309 and 310. Prerequisites for Post-RPN and for Bilingual Nursing Program students: NURS 215, 307 and 308. Note: Course is for After Degree Nursing Program, Post-RPN Program and Bilingual Nursing Program students only.

NURS 406 Community Nursing Practice

★6 (*fi 12*) (first term, 0-0-16c). Students will have the opportunity to apply concepts of community health nursing. Nursing practice will include health assessment and interventions with child-bearing families. Students will develop competence in both family and community assessments, the use of therapeutic communication skills and the planning, implementation and evaluation of community nursing interventions. Corequisite: NURS 405. Prerequisites for After Degree students: NURS 309 and 310. Prerequisite for Post-RPN students: NURS 215, 307 and 308. Note: Course is for After Degree Nursing Program and Post-RPN Program students only.

NURS 407 Acute Care Theory II

★6 (*fi 12*) (second term, 2-4s-2). A comprehensive approach to primary health care components in the care of clients in complex situations locally, nationally, and internationally. High acuity health assessments and interventions are introduced. Case management, interdisciplinary collaboration, community development, and sociopolitical action are emphasized. Corequisite: NURS 408. Prerequisites: NURS 405 and 406. Note: Course is for After Degree Nursing Program, Post-RPN Program, and Bilingual Nursing Program students only.

NURS 408 Acute Care Practice II

★6 (*fi 12*) (second term, 0-0-16c). Professional nursing practice focuses on a comprehensive application of primary health care principles to clients experiencing acute variances in health across the life span. Practice occurs in primary, secondary and tertiary level acute care settings. Corequisite: NURS 407. Prerequisites for After Degree and Post-RPN students: NURS 405 and 406. Prerequisites for Bilingual Nursing Program students: NURS 405 and SC INF 406. Note: Course is for After Degree Nursing Program, Post-RPN Program, and Bilingual Nursing Program students only.

NURS 409 Leadership and Issues in Nursing

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Using the primary health care framework, a variety of current professional, social, political and global issues affecting the nursing profession and the Canadian health care system will be addressed. Key principles of leadership and management will also be addressed within the context of these issues. Corequisites for After Degree, Post RPN, and Bilingual Program students: NURS 407. Prerequisites for After Degree, Post RPN students: NURS 405 and 406. Prerequisites for Bilingual Nursing Program students: NURS 405 and SC INF 406.

NURS 415 Community Nursing for Post-RN Students

★5 (*fi 10*) (either term, 0-6s-3 in 7 weeks; 0-3s-3/2). Focus is on concepts related to family and community health. Community nursing management and interventions consistent with the principles of primary health care will be examined. Note: Formerly NURS 315. Not open to students with credit in NURS 315.

NURS 440 Nursing in the Global Community

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 0-3s-0). An exploration of health, primary health care, health systems, healthcare policy, and the role of nurses in a global context. Normally, this course is a prerequisite for students selecting International Nursing for NURS 494 and NURS 495.

NURS 468 Health Assessment

★4 (*fi 8*) (either term, 3-0-3). Focus is on the health assessment of the well adult, with normal aging modifications. The course provides a beginning foundation of assessment skills and technologies necessary for determining client health status within the context of a nursing framework. Factors influencing lifestyles and personal health practices are included. For Post-RN Program and Post RPN Program, students only. Note: Formerly NURS 368. Not open to students with credit in NURS 368.

NURS 470 Nursing in Complex Situations

★5 (*fi 10*) (either term, 0-6s-3 in 7 weeks; 0-3s-3/2). Nursing of aggregates and communities within the context of primary health care and international/intercultural care is discussed. Concepts of case management, interprofessional teamwork and the role of the nurse as manager are also addressed. Course is for Post RN program students only.

NURS 475 Community Practice for Post-RNs

★7 (*fi 14*) (either term, 0-3s-28c in 7 weeks; 0-1.5s-15c). Nursing practice focuses on health promotion and disease prevention of clients across the life-span. Practice occurs in homes or community-based settings. Pre- or corequisite: NURS 415. Note: Formerly NURS 385. Not open to students with credit in NURS 385.

NURS 490 Nursing in Context D

★5 (*fi 10*) (either term, 1.5-6s-3 in 6 weeks; 1-3s-3/2). A comprehensive approach to primary health care components in the care of clients in complex, ambiguous situations. Case management and multidisciplinary leadership skills are emphasized. Students may have the opportunity to lead a multidisciplinary student group. Prerequisites: NURS 391, 394, 395.

NURS 491 Nursing Practice VII

★7 (*fi 14*) (either term, 0-3s-28c in 7 weeks). Management and care of clients in ambiguous, complex, situations occurring over a variety of settings. Pre- or corequisite: NURS 490. Prerequisite, NURS 391, 394 and 395.

NURS 492 Nursing Practice VII for Post RN Students

★7 (*fi 14*) (either term, 0-3s-28c in 7 weeks; 0-1.5s-15c). Comprehensive approach to professional practice of nursing in an area of special interest to the student. Pre- or corequisite: NURS 415. Note: Course is for Post RN students only.

NURS 494 Nursing in Context D1

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-7s-3 in 4 weeks). Synthesis and focus of nursing knowledge and application of nursing research in a specified area of practice. To be permitted to enroll in this course, students must have passed all courses of their nursing program, except the co-requisite NURS 495, or SC INF 495.

NURS 495 Nursing Practice VIII

★9 (*fi 18*) (either term, 0-1s-34c in 10 weeks). Comprehensive and consolidated approach to professional practice of nursing in an area of special interest to the student. Co-requisite: NURS 494. Note: Course is for Collaborative Program, After Degree Program and Post-RPN Program students only.

NURS 497 Nursing Research and Statistics II

★4 (*fi 8*) (either term, 2-5s-1 in 6 weeks). Students continue to develop their skills to critically read, analyze, and begin to use knowledge gained from research in their practice. Building on the knowledge from NURS 397, this course focuses on understanding the implementation phase of research and inferential statistics. Students also examine trends and issues in developing evidenced-based practice for the profession of nursing. Prerequisite: NURS 397. Corequisite: NURS 490. Note: (NURS 397 and 497), and (NURS 301 and STAT [★3]) may not both be taken for credit.

NURS 498 Special Studies in Nursing

★1-12 (*variable*) (either term, variable).

Graduate Courses**NURS 502 Nature and Development of Nursing Knowledge**

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Enquiry into the nature, scope, and object of nursing knowledge; the distinct contribution of nursing art, philosophy, history, and science. Includes exploration of nursing theories/frameworks. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 503 Design and Conduct of Nursing Research

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-1). Overview of research approaches to the investigation of nursing phenomena. The principles and process of quantitative and qualitative methods are emphasized. Opportunities are provided for critique and application of the research process. Pre- or corequisite: graduate-level Statistics course (★3) and consent of Instructor.

NURS 504 Statistics in Nursing Research

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Focus is on the nature and characteristics of the most commonly used statistical techniques, their applicability to specific health care problems within the context of nursing, and the interpretation of results. Students will be given an opportunity to develop skills and knowledge in the use of computing software (SPSS) and to reinforce learning through assignments, including the analysis of data sets and discussion/critique of published nursing research.

NURS 510 Advanced Health Assessment and Applied Pathophysiology (Adult)

★4 (*fi 8*) (either term, 0-3s-6c). The focus of this course is on developing advanced assessment skills for diagnostic reasoning and clinical decision making in relation to common variations in the health status of adults. Students will focus on specialized assessment and applied pathophysiology in relation to specific adult populations. Opportunities to apply diagnostic reasoning skills and formulate clinical decisions required for the development of specific health care management strategies is provided through seminars, laboratory practice, and a clinical practicum in a range of health care settings.

NURS 512 Assessment for Community and Population Health

★4 (*fi 8*) (either term, 0-3s-6c). The focus of this course is nursing assessment of communities and other populations as a foundation for program planning in health promotion and disease prevention. The content includes use of data about community capacity, health status characteristics, and the causes and distribution of disease. Emphasis will be placed on a socio-environmental approach to health, including the social determinants of health and disease.

NURS 513 Advanced Health Assessment and Applied Pathophysiology (Child)

★4 (*fi 8*) (either term, 0-3s-6c). The focus of this course is to develop advanced assessment skills for diagnostic reasoning and clinical decision making in relation to health promotion and common variations in the health status of children from infancy to 16 years of age. Students will focus on specialized assessment and applied pathophysiology in relation to specific pediatric populations. The opportunity to apply diagnostic reasoning skills and formulate clinical decisions required for the development of specific health care management strategies is provided in a range of health care settings in which children and their families are the primary focus.

NURS 521 Advanced Perinatal Physiology

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Basic and clinical lectures on research on neonatal physiology and health problems of the infant with reference to current therapeutics including pharmacology. Prerequisite: PAEDS 501 or consent of Instructor.

NURS 524 Advanced Neonatal Intensive Care Nursing

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-1). Students will have the opportunity to integrate theory from physiological and psychological perspectives and to learn advanced clinical skills through case-management of high-risk infants and their families. This will take place through a series of hands-on labs and seminars focusing on patient scenarios. Clinical placement will be in a Level III nursery with follow-up after discharge of the infant. Prerequisites: NURS 521 or equivalent and consent of Instructor.

NURS 529 Advanced Neonatal Intensive Care Nursing Practicum

★6 (*fi 12*) (either term, 0-40c-0). During this practicum the students will acquire skill and experience in functioning in an advanced role under the preceptorship of selected nurses and neonatologists working in an expanded role. Prerequisite: NURS 524.

NURS 531 Community Health: Practice and Research Perspectives

★3-4 (*variable*) (either term, variable). Concepts and research in health promotion and disease prevention in community settings will be addressed. Emphasis will be given to implications for multidisciplinary practice related to community development, program planning and evaluation, and knowledge utilization. Only MN students are eligible to register in the clinical practicum. Prerequisite for MN students: NURS 512.

NURS 532 Family Health and Wellness

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). This course is focused on models of family health and related research. Both the health of families and the family's influence on health will be examined. Measurement and assessment issues will be discussed. Applications to nursing and other health-related disciplines will be explored. Co-taught by Faculty of Nursing and Department of Human Ecology.

NURS 535 Promoting Health-enhancing Public Policy

★3-4 (*variable*) (either term, variable). The policy process, including context, strategies, and impact of policies on health. Emphasis on public policy related to the broad social determinants of health and approaches such as intersectoral collaboration, partnerships, coalitions, and public participation. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 542 Living with Chronicity: Issues and Concepts

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Students explore how persons with a chronic disease or disability and their families adapt to live with this disease or disability, how society influences that adaptation, and how that adaptation affects the integration of persons with a chronic disease or disability into society. Frameworks consistent with a health promotion perspective will also be examined.

NURS 545 Pharmacotherapeutics in Advanced Nursing Practice

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Graduate seminar on the principles of clinical pharmacology and their relevance to the promotion of health across the lifespan through advanced nursing practice. The psychotropics will be used as a model for the clinical application of these principles. Focus will be on the selection, prescription, and management of pharmacotherapy as adjunct to advanced nursing practice. Simulated and actual patient situations will be used to stimulate discussion and provide students with an opportunity to apply the basic principles of clinical pharmacology.

NURS 550 Professional Issues in Advanced Nursing Practice

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Advanced analysis of trends, problems and issues of the nursing profession, with emphasis on interdisciplinary and intersectoral components of the health care system and society. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 554 Leadership in Health and Nursing Services

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Theoretical concepts and research issues relative to leadership behavior in the health care system will be addressed as a basis for practice in senior position responsible for nursing services. Relevant leadership and administrative topics will be examined, including organization design, health services, integration, information and project management, fiscal accountability, consumer and stakeholder relations, and health policy development. Prerequisite: Undergraduate course in management or consent of Instructor.

NURS 560 Topics in Advanced Study in Nursing

★1-12 (*variable*) (either term, variable). An elective course aimed at developing in-depth knowledge regarding a topic(s) related to advanced-level nursing. Learning experiences may include clinical experience. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 561 Guided Individual Study in Nursing

★1-12 (*variable*) (either term, variable). A course designed for in-depth, individual study of a topic related to advanced-level nursing. Learning experiences may include clinical experience.

NURS 562 Special Topics in Nursing

★1-12 (*variable*) (two term, variable). An elective course aimed at developing in-depth knowledge regarding a special topic related to advanced-level nursing. Learning experiences may include clinical experience. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 565 Selected Topics in Individual Family Health Nursing (Adult)

★1-12 (*variable*) (either term, variable). Selected topics in a variety of advanced nursing practice specialty areas for case management of adults and their family in complex health care situations are emphasized. The role of the advanced practice nurse is examined from the perspective of assessing, managing, monitoring, coordinating, and evaluating health status over time. Sections with a practicum component provide opportunities to assist adults and their family within the context of the health care team. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 567 Selected Topics in Individual Family Health Nursing (Child)

★1-12 (*variable*) (either term, variable). Selected topics in a variety of advanced nursing practice specialty areas for case management of infants, children, and their family in complex health care situations are emphasized. The role of the advanced practice nurse is examined from the perspective of assessing, managing, monitoring, coordinating, and evaluating health status over time. Sections with a practicum component provide opportunities to assist infants, children, and their family within the context of the health care team. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 570 Advanced Therapeutics and Applied Pathophysiology - Adult

★4 (*fi 8*) (either term, 0-3s-6c). The focus of this course is acquisition of knowledge and skills essential for clinical decision making for management of the individual and their family in various health care situations. Opportunities are provided to implement and evaluate preventative and therapeutic interventions, as well as health promotion strategies. Appropriate community, agency, and treatment resources that may assist in managing emergent to chronic health care situations are utilized. Prerequisite: NURS 510; pre- or corequisite NURS 545.

NURS 571 Advanced Therapeutics and Applied Pathophysiology - Child

★4 (*fi 8*) (either term, 0-3s-6c). The focus of this course is acquisition of the knowledge and skills essential for clinical decision making for the management of infants to children 16 years of age and their families in various health care situations. Opportunities are provided to implement and evaluate preventative and therapeutic interventions, as well as health promotion strategies. Appropriate community, agency, and treatment resources that may assist in managing emergent to chronic health care situations will be utilized. Prerequisite: NURS 513.

NURS 573 Advanced Practice in Mental Health/Psychiatric Nursing

★8 (*fi 16*) (either term, 0-6s-12c). The focus of this course is advanced practice in PMH nursing domains: helping role, diagnostic and monitoring function, administering and monitoring therapeutic interventions, management of rapidly changing situations, teaching-coaching functions, monitoring and ensuring the quality of health care practices, and organizational and work role competencies.

NURS 580 Advanced Theory and Practicum in Individual/Family Health Nursing (Adult)

★6 (*fi 12*) (either term, 0-2s-20c). The focus of this course is to provide a culminating practicum experience in the role of the advanced practice nurse in the student's selected specialty area. Integration of theory and research in relation to practice is facilitated by course seminars. Opportunity is provided to discuss issues relevant to the advanced nursing practice role. Prerequisite: NURS 570.

NURS 582 Advanced Theory and Practicum in Community/Public Health Nursing

★4 (*fi 8*) (either term, 0-2s-10c). The focus of this course is practice of advanced nursing skills in community/public health nursing with a selected population related to program and policy development, program evaluation, and/or knowledge utilization. Prerequisite: NURS 531.

NURS 583 Advanced Theory and Practicum in Mental Health/Psychiatric Nursing

★6 (*fi 12*) (either term, 0-2s-20c). In this course the student is supervised in assuming an advanced practice role in psychiatric and mental health nursing. Settings for practice may include mental health clinics, outpatient departments, psychiatric practices, specialized treatment programs, health centres, crisis teams. Prerequisite: NURS 573.

NURS 584 Advanced Theory and Practicum in Management

★6 (fi 12) (either term, 0-2s-20c). This practicum is designed to enhance contextual knowledge and skills relevant to leadership roles in the health system. Each student will be matched with a mentor who occupies a senior position in a health policy or delivery organization. Seminars will provide a forum for application of theory. Prerequisite: NURS 554 or equivalent.

NURS 599 Thesis Seminar

★1 (fi 2) (either term, 0-2s-0). Required for one academic year (two terms) of the Master of Nursing program. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 600 Theory Development in Nursing

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Exploration of influence and implications of various nursing models, paradigms, and conceptualizations of nursing practice on the development and structure of the discipline of nursing. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 610 Contemporary Views of Nursing Science

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Enquiry into contemporary philosophic views of the nature of nursing science including natural science, human science, practical science, interpretive, and postmodern views. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 660 Topics in PhD Studies in Nursing

★1-12 (variable) (either term, variable). A course aimed at developing in-depth knowledge regarding a topic(s) related to PhD-level nursing. Learning experiences may include clinical experience.

NURS 661 Guided Individual Study in Nursing

★1-12 (variable) (either term, variable). A course designed for in-depth, individual study of a topic related to PhD-level nursing. Learning experiences may include clinical experience.

NURS 683 Design Problems in Nursing Research

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Appraisal of laws of scientific inquiry and designs used in nursing research. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 684 History and Politics of Nursing

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Exploration of the roots of nursing through analysis of the development of the profession within the larger social context. Examines developments at individual and collective levels including selected organizations, events, and individuals central to the evolution of the profession. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

NURS 699 Dissertation Seminar

★1 (fi 2) (either term, 0-1s-0). For PhD in Nursing students, registration required for two terms. Opportunity for discussion of proposed and ongoing research.

NURS 900 Guided Scholarly Project

★3 (fi 6) (either term, unassigned). A guided scholarly project which will focus on such areas as clinical outcomes, evidence-based practice, quality improvement, or knowledge diffusion.

211.157 Nutrition, NUTR

Department of Agricultural, Food and Nutritional Science
Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics

Note: See also Agricultural, Food and Nutritional Science (AFNS), Animal Science (AN SC), Interdisciplinary (INT D), Nutrition and Food Sciences (NU FS) and Plant Science (PL SC) listings for related courses.

The following courses were renumbered effective 1995/96.

Old	New	Old	New
NU FS 301	NUTR 301	NU FS 302	NUTR 302

Undergraduate Courses

0 NUTR 100 Nutrition and Wellbeing

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Principles of nutrition. The need for and functions of the major nutrients for humans. Cannot be taken by students with credit in any Biochemistry or other Nutrition course. May contain alternative delivery sections; see §200.

NUTR 301 Fundamentals of Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3). Fundamentals of nutrition, emphasizing energy, carbohydrates, lipids and proteins. The lab will use common techniques to illustrate principles of human nutrition. Only open to students in the BSc in Nutrition and Food Science, Nutrition major. Given concurrently with NUTR 303. Students cannot obtain credit in NUTR 301 and either of NUTR 303 or NU FS 305. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203, 205.

0 NUTR 302 Fundamentals of Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-3). Fundamentals of nutrition with emphasis on vitamins and inorganic elements. The lab will use common techniques to illustrate principles of human nutrition. Only open to students in the BSc in Nutrition and

Food Science Nutrition major. Given concurrently with NUTR 304. Students cannot obtain credit in NUTR 302 and either of NUTR 304 or NU FS 305. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203, 205.

0 NUTR 303 Fundamentals of Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism I

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Fundamentals of nutrition, emphasizing energy, carbohydrates, lipids, and proteins. Given concurrently with NUTR 301. Students cannot obtain credit in NUTR 301 and either of NUTR 303 or NU FS 305. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203, 205.

NUTR 304 Fundamentals of Nutritional Biochemistry and Metabolism II

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Fundamentals of nutrition with emphasis on vitamins and inorganic elements. Given concurrently with NUTR 302. Students cannot obtain credit in NUTR 302 and either NUTR 304 or NU FS 305. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203, 205.

NUTR 400 Research Methods in Nutritional Science

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-3s-0). Familiarizes students with skills required for the formation of a research problem, and for the execution and presentation of empirical research. Lectures incorporate key concepts of experimental design, logistics of data collection and basic analysis and are complemented by work with a faculty advisor to develop a research proposal. Students will present their proposal in a seminar. Prerequisites: NUTR 301, 302, and ★90.

NUTR 401 Undergraduate Nutritional Science Independent Project

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-1s-5). An independent research project on an approved topic, supervised by a faculty member. Normally this is a continuation of work begun in NUTR 400. It includes implementation of a research project, data analysis and presentation of results orally and in writing. Prerequisite: NUTR 400.

NUTR 440 Current Topics in Nutritional Science

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 0-3s-3). Integrated exploration of issues pertaining to nutritional science. Open to fourth-year students in the Nutrition major only. Prerequisites: NUTR 301 and 302, and ★90.

1 NUTR 452 Nutritional Aspects of Chronic Human Diseases

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). A lecture and reading course for senior undergraduate students which will address the scientific basis for nutritional intervention in chronic human disease. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 552). Students cannot obtain credit in both NU FS 452 and NUTR 452. Prerequisites: NUTR 301 or 303, and 302 or 304, or consent of Instructor.

1 NUTR 468 Clinical Nutrition

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-3). Basic principles of nutrition in clinical situations. The role of diet in the management of various diseases. The laboratory sessions include practical experience in providing individualized nutritional care for clients from various cultural backgrounds. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 568). Students cannot obtain credit in both NU FS 468 and NUTR 468. Prerequisite: NUTR 301 or 303. Corequisite: NUTR 302 or 304.

NUTR 469 Introductory Professional Practice in Clinical Dietetics

★0 (fi 1) (either term or Spring/Summer, 4 weeks). Practical experience in provision of nutrition care, focusing on basic skills of assessment, planning, implementation and evaluation. Continuing care agencies, rural health centres and acute care hospitals. Students may take this course simultaneously with INT D 411. Open only to students accepted into the integrated internship program. Prerequisites: NU FS 223 or 323, and NUTR 468 or NU FS 468. Requires payment of additional miscellaneous fees (see §22.2.3).

NUTR 470 Professional Practice in Community Nutrition

★0 (fi 1) (either term or Spring/Summer, 13 weeks). Practical experience in assessing needs and planning, implementing and evaluating nutrition programs in a variety of community settings. Open only to students accepted into the integrated internship program. Prerequisite: NU FS 223 or 323, and NU FS 477 or NUTR 477. Requires payment of additional miscellaneous fees (see §22.2.3).

NUTR 471 Professional Practice in Food Service Management

★0 (fi 1) (either term or Spring/Summer, 13 weeks). Practical experience in assessment, planning implementation and evaluation of food service systems. Institutional, community and commercial settings. Open only to students accepted into the integrated internship program. Prerequisites: NU FS 363 and 461, and AREC 323 or AG EC 323 or alternate business course. Requires payment of additional miscellaneous fees (see §22.2.3).

NUTR 472 Professional Practice in Clinical Dietetics

★0 (fi 1) (either term or Spring/Summer, 13 weeks). Practical experience in a variety of acute, continuing care and ambulatory care settings. The student is expected to demonstrate professional competencies in assessment, planning, development and monitoring of nutrition care plans for patients and clients. Students cannot obtain credit in both NU FS 472 and NUTR 472. Open only to students accepted into the integrated internship program. Prerequisites: NUTR 469, 470, 471 and 476. Requires payment of additional miscellaneous fees (see §22.2.3).

1 NUTR 476 Advanced Clinical Nutrition

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3). The principles of diet therapy in selected areas of current interest. Emphasis on case studies, research, and practical problems

in clinical dietetics. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 578). Students cannot obtain credit in both NU FS 476 and NUTR 476. Prerequisites: NUTR 468 or NU FS 468, and NUTR 302 or 303.

NUTR 477 Advanced Community Nutrition

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3). Builds on concepts learned in introductory community nutrition that relate to health promotion, food security, policy, program planning and community nutrition throughout the lifecycle. Students will develop the skills to write a community grant application and conduct retail tours. Field trips include the food bank and other venues that relate to community nutrition. Offered in alternate years commencing in 2005/2006. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 577). Students cannot obtain credit in both NU FS 477 and NUTR 477. Prerequisites: NUTR 302 or 304, and NU FS 377.

NUTR 478 Advanced Nutrition: Energy, Carbohydrates, Lipids, and Proteins

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Scientific literature and current issues in the areas of carbohydrates, lipids, and proteins. A major integrative group project is also required. Students cannot obtain credit in both NU FS 478 and NUTR 478. Prerequisites: NUTR 301 or 303, and NUTR 302 or 304.

NUTR 479 Advanced Nutrition: Vitamins and Inorganic Elements

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). A lecture and reading course in vitamins and inorganic elements. Introduction to seminar presentation and critical evaluation of current literature. Students will learn how to write a scientific paper. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 579). Students cannot obtain credit in both NU FS 479 and NUTR 479. Prerequisites: NUTR 301 or 303, and NUTR 302 or 304.

NUTR 480 Sports Nutrition

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Basic theory related to nutritional requirements for all levels of athletic performance. Application of sports nutrition concepts for recreational to elite level athletes. Course content includes energy systems, hydration, pre-and post-event nutrition, weigh management and body composition issues of athletes and ergogenic aids. Prerequisite: NU FS 305 or (NUTR 301 or 303 and 302 or 304 and ★90).

Graduate Courses

Notes

- (1) 400-level courses in NUTR may be taken for credit by graduate students with approval of the student's supervisor or supervisory committee. A 300-level course may be taken for credit by graduate students with approval of the AFNS Graduate Program Committee. (See §174.1.1(1))
- (2) See Agricultural, Food and Nutritional Science (AFNS) listing for related courses.

211.158 Nutrition and Food Sciences, NU FS

Department of Agricultural, Food and Nutritional Science
Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics

Note: See also Agricultural, Food and Nutritional Science (AFNS), Animal Science (AN SC), Interdisciplinary (INT D), Nutrition (NUTR) and Plant Science (PL SC) listings for related courses.

Undergraduate Courses

NU FS 100 Introduction to Food Science and Technology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). An introduction to the nature of food, food technology, food safety. Not open to third- and fourth-year students in the Faculty of Agriculture, Forestry, and Home Economics.

NU FS 200 Introduction to Functional Foods and Nutraceuticals

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Principles of functional food concepts, health claims, regulations, consumer trends, value added food production, and processing technology, and marketing strategies in the food industry. Prerequisite: NU FS 100 or NUTR 100 or consent of Instructor.

NU FS 201 Physical Principles of Food Structure and Functionality

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-1s-0). Theory and application of physical principles important to understanding agri-food structure and physical functionality. Topics include food materials science, flow, and mechanical properties of foods. Physical concepts examined include mechanics, temperature, heat and thermodynamics. Prerequisite: CHEM 102 (or ★3 CHEM and MATH 113/114).

NU FS 223 Trends and Traditions Influencing Dietary Patterns

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Food habits as influenced by historical, geographical, religious, cultural, and economic factors. Implications for food selection, menu planning, food purchasing, preparation, and intake. Cannot obtain credit for both NU FS 223 and 323. Prerequisite: NUTR 100. ★3 in social sciences recommended.

NU FS 283 Introduction to Food Engineering

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-3). Mass and heat balances, thermodynamics. Fluid

mechanics, heat and mass transfer in food systems. Prerequisites: (MATH 113 or 114) and (NUFS 201 or ★6 of chemistry or physics) or consent of Instructor.

NU FS 300 Fundamentals of Dairy Science

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-2s-0). Physiology of lactation, Biosynthesis and properties of milk components. Physical, chemical, microbiological, technological and nutritional aspects of milk. Prerequisite: ★3 in Biochemistry. Credit cannot be obtained for NU FS 300 and DAIRY 300.

NU FS 305 Introduction to the Principles of Nutrition

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Basic principles of nutrition and metabolism of macronutrients and micronutrients. Students cannot obtain credit in NU FS 305 and NUTR 301, 302, 303, or 304. Prerequisites: NUTR 100 or NU FS 100, and ★6 in the sciences (recommended that ★3 be BIOCH).

NU FS 311 Introduction to Food Processing

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). An introduction to unit operations involved in food processing. Topics include moisture control and dehydration, high and low temperature operations, separation processes and other novel food processing techniques. Not open to students in the Food Science and Technology major. Prerequisites: NU FS 201, and NU FS 372 or 373.

NU FS 312 Quality Assurance

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-1.5). Statistical methods in quality assurance, sampling plans, control charts, sensory evaluation and risk management in the food industry, HACCP, good manufacturing practices, food regulations, labelling requirements, and ISO 9000 standards. Prerequisite: Introductory Statistics.

NU FS 352 Current Topics and Controversies in Nutrition

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). An advanced course that explores current nutritional recommendations and topical areas of nutrition. Cannot be taken for credit by students in the Nutrition major. Prerequisite: NU FS 305.

NU FS 353 Unit Operations in Food Processing

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3). Processes used in food manufacturing. Refrigeration, evaporation, sedimentation, centrifugation, filtration, and contact-equilibrium separation methods. Prerequisite: NU FS 283.

NU FS 356 Nutrition Across the Lifespan

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). A lecture course that examines the understanding of how nutrients act on a cellular, tissue and whole organism level to influence human growth, development and aging. Students cannot obtain credit in both NU FS 356 and 456. Prerequisite: ★3 of NUTR 301, 303 or NU FS 305.

NU FS 361 Food Microbiology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3). Environmental factors affecting the growth, activity, and destruction of microorganisms in food and their application to control foodborne illness and spoilage in the food processing and food service industries. Given concurrently with NU FS 363, not open to students with credit in NU FS 363. Limited registration. Preference will be given to students in the Food Science and Technology major. Prerequisite: BIOL 107 or 108 or ★3 in Microbiology.

NU FS 363 Food Microbiology

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Environmental factors affecting the growth, activity, and destruction of microorganisms in food and their application to control foodborne illness and spoilage in the food processing and food service industries. Given concurrently with NU FS 361, not open to students with credit in NU FS 361. Prerequisite: BIOL 107 or 108 or ★3 in Microbiology.

NU FS 372 Food Chemistry

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3). Chemistry of food constituents. Laboratory emphasizes analytical techniques. Given concurrently with NU FS 373. Not open to students with credit in NU FS 373. Prerequisites: CHEM 161 and 163.

NU FS 373 Food Chemistry

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Chemistry of food constituents. Prerequisite: CHEM 161/163. Given concurrently with NU FS 372. Not open to students with credit in NU FS 372.

NU FS 374 Food Fundamentals and Quality

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3). Chemical, physical, and sensory properties of food products and factors affecting food quality in relation to preparation, processing, and storage of foods in the home and institution. Prerequisite or Corequisite: NU FS 372 or 373.

NU FS 377 Introduction to Nutrition in the Community

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Examination of nutritional problems in contemporary communities. Community nutrition seeks to improve diets and nutritional status of whole populations by working at the community, provincial, national and international levels. Discussion of nutrition programs and resources. Prerequisite: ★3 of NUTR 301, 303, or NU FS 305. Corequisite: NU FS 356 or 456.

NU FS 400 Undergraduate Reading Project

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Individual study. Critical reviews of selected literature under the direction of a staff member. Note: For third- and fourth-year students only. Students must obtain approval from Department before registration. May be taken more than once provided topic is different.

Q NU FS 401 Undergraduate Research Project

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-0-6). Directed laboratory study under supervision of a staff member. Note: For third- and fourth-year students only. Students must obtain approval from Department before registration. May be taken more than once provided that topic is different.

Q NU FS 402 Brewing, Enology, and Food Fermentations

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-1s-0). Biological, biochemical, and technical aspects of microbial and fungal fermentations used in the food and beverage industries, especially the lactic acid and alcohol fermentations. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 502). Prerequisite: MICRB 265 or NU FS 361 or 363.

Q NU FS 403 Processing of Milk and Dairy Products

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-1s-0). Technological principles of milk treatment and processes for fluid milk products; concentrated, dried, sterilized, and fermented dairy products; cheese, butter and ice cream. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 503). Prerequisite: NU FS 374.

Q NU FS 406 Processing and Storage of Cereals and Oilseeds

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-3/2). Biological, biochemical, chemical, and technological aspects of the processing of cereals and oilseeds. Prerequisite: ★3 in introductory Biochemistry or Biological Science or NU FS 374 or consent of Instructor.

Q NU FS 427 Nutritional Toxicology and Food Safety

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Provides students with an understanding of the principles of risk: benefit evaluations related to the metabolic consequences of exposure to foodborne chemicals and therapeutic agents, and to microbiological concerns about foods. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 527). Prerequisites: ★3 in Biochemistry and ★3 in Microbiology or consent of Instructor.

L NU FS 428 Recent Advances in Nutraceuticals

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 0-3s-0). A seminar course involving critical evaluations of the current literature on food components, including functional foods and nutraceuticals. Students learn to interrelate the chemistry, health potential and toxicological implications of the components. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 528). Prerequisite: NU FS 200 or consent of Instructor.

L NU FS 430 Principles of Sensory Evaluation of Foods

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3). Principles and methods of analysis of the sensory properties of foods; appearance, texture, aroma, and taste. Physiology of sensory receptors. Applications, advantages, and limitations of sensory methods. Prerequisites: Introductory statistics and NU FS 372 or 373.

L NU FS 450 Food Product Development

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-3). Design of concept, formulation, processing, packaging and labeling of a new food product and development of quality assurance and marketing strategies. Prototype development in the laboratory and testing of consumer acceptability. Open to fourth-year students in the Nutrition and Food Science, Food Processing Business Management and Food Service Business Management Programs.

Q NU FS 454 Unit Operations in Food Preservation

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-3). Processes used in food preservation. Dehydration, refrigeration and freezing, sterilization and canning, irradiation. Effect of processing on food properties. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 554). Pre- or corequisites: (NU FS 201 or 283) and (NU FS 361 or 363) and (NU FS 372 or 373) or consent of Instructor.

L NU FS 461 Foodservice Systems Management

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-4). Operational techniques and special problems encountered during the preparation and service of food in quantity, in both commercial operations and foodservice establishments. The laboratory sessions will provide experience in quantity food production. Prerequisites: NU FS 374 and 323. AG EC 323 is recommended.

L NU FS 463 Foodservice and Hospitality Project

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 0-1s-3). Directed foodservice research project or critical reviews of selected literature, under supervision of a staff member. Prerequisite: NU FS 461.

L NU FS 480 Foodborne Pathogens

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-1s-0). Established and emerging causative agents of microbial foodborne illness, their significance and control in the food chain. Rationale for regulatory intervention to enhance the microbiological safety of foods. Offered in alternate years. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 580). Prerequisite: MICRB 265 or NU FS 361 or 363.

L NU FS 481 Advanced Foods

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Critical evaluation of current literature on the effects of ingredients and processing on quality characteristics of foods. Graduate students may not register for credit (see AFNS 581). Prerequisites: NU FS 374 and ★3 in Biochemistry or consent of Instructor.

NU FS 502 Coordinated Practical Program

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 0-1s-8). Supervised practical experience in selected areas of interest. Note: For senior Foods and Nutrition majors.

Graduate Courses**Notes**

- (1) 400-level courses in NU FS may be taken for credit by graduate students with approval of the student's supervisor or supervisory committee. 300-level courses may be taken for credit by graduate students with approval of the AFNS Graduate Program Committee. (See §174.1.1(1))
- (2) See Agricultural, Food and Nutritional Science (AFNS) listing for related courses.

211.159 Obstetrics and Gynaecology, OB GY

Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

Undergraduate Courses**OB GY 546 Obstetrics and Gynaecology Student Internship**

★6 (fi 12) (either term, 6 weeks). Student internship in obstetrics and gynaecology for students registered in the MD program.

211.160 Occupational Therapy, OCCTH

Department of Occupational Therapy
Faculty of Rehabilitation Medicine

Note: All OCCTH courses are open to Occupational Therapy students only except OCCTH 106 and 107 which are open to all students.

Undergraduate Courses**Q OCCTH 106 Communication Theory and Helping Relationship**

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Interpersonal communication theory and application to health care. Exploration of values and attitudes as they affect professional/client relationships.

OCCTH 307 Core I: Occupational Therapy Practice Delivery

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 39 hours in 9 weeks). Fundamental concepts of occupational therapy and their applications in health care delivery. Students will be oriented to specific conceptual models and theoretical approaches used in the practice of occupational therapy. Corequisites: OCCTH 309, 362.

OCCTH 308 Psychosocial Assessment and Intervention in Occupational Therapy

★4 (fi 8) (either term, 4-0-0). Introduction to the assessment of clinical disorders in psychiatry and the impact of psychosocial issues on mental health. Taught from an applied holistic approach through case studies, it links clinical conditions to assessment and intervention in the practice of occupational therapy. Prerequisites: OCCTH 307, 309. Corequisite: OCCTH 310.

OCCTH 309 Core 2: Therapeutic Occupation, Assessment and Intervention

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 39 hours in 9 weeks). Theory and practical classes in assessment and intervention. Practical experience in the therapeutic use of activities with emphasis on task analysis. Corequisites: OCCTH 307, 362.

OCCTH 310 Core 3: Application of Occupational Therapy Principles

★4 (fi 8) (either term, 0-4s-0). Application of occupational therapy principles through the use of intervention media and modalities for various physical and psychosocial domains. Prerequisites: OCCTH 307, 309. Corequisites: OCCTH 308, REHAB 383.

OCCTH 323 Professional Portfolios

★1 (fi 2) (two term, 13 hours). This practical course, underpinned by theoretical perspectives, provides the structure for students to organize materials that provide evidence of competency achievement.

OCCTH 324 Fieldwork Project

★1.5 (fi 3) (either term, 4 weeks). Credit. Practical application of Fall term courses. Students will be expected to complete specific projects designed to integrate the core knowledge of occupational therapy theory. Prerequisites: OCCTH 323 and attendance at Fieldwork Orientation. Corequisites: All Year 3 Fall Term OCCTH courses.

OCCTH 328 Fieldwork

★4.5 (fi 9) (either term, 8 weeks). Credit. Practical experience in approved facilities and community agencies. Prerequisites: consent of Department; OCCTH 324 and completion of all Year 3 academic courses; attendance at Professional Development Seminar.

OCCTH 362 Introduction to Research and Clinical Reasoning

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 39 hours in 9 weeks). Introduction to research for the critical evaluation of the occupational therapy and related literature to facilitate the learning of specific strategies of clinical reasoning used in occupational therapy practice. Corequisites: OCCTH 307, 309.

OCCTH 408 Occupational Therapy Theory

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Selected conceptual models of occupational therapy are examined in terms of their philosophical base, conceptualization, and application to practice. Open only to post-diploma degree completion students unless department consent is granted.

OCCTH 413 Special Fieldwork

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-3c). A course designed to allow undergraduates to pursue the practical application of occupational therapy techniques in a specialized setting. These settings depend on the student's stated objectives for pursuing an area of interest, as well as the consent of the agency where the fieldwork is to be done. Enrolment is limited. Prerequisite: consent of Department after completion of OCCTH 328. Note: May not be used for credit as an elective or to replace OCCTH 328, 428, 431, 432. This course is extra to the requirements for the BScOT degree.

OCCTH 414 Core 4: Adv Application of OCCTH Principles Across the Lifespan

★6 (*fi 12*) (either term, 78 hours in 8 weeks). Application of occupational therapy principles and evidence-based practice, focusing on children and older adults using a lifespan approach, current theories, and complex integrated case studies. Prerequisites: OCCTH 310, 328. Corequisites: REHAB 419, 455.

OCCTH 415 Core 5: Integration in Specialty Practice Areas

★6 (*fi 12*) (either term, 78 hours in 8 weeks). Application of assessment and intervention strategies in the areas of psychiatry, neurology and work evaluation. Prerequisites: all clinical and completion of academic course work in Year 3 and Fall Term of Year 4. Corequisites: REHAB 454, INT D 410.

OCCTH 428 Fieldwork

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 5 weeks). Credit. Practical experience in approved facilities and community agencies. Prerequisites: consent of Department; attendance at Professional Development Seminar; OCCTH 328 and completion of Year 4 Fall Term academic courses.

OCCTH 433 Fieldwork

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 5 weeks). Credit. Practical experience in approved facilities and community agencies. Prerequisites: consent of Department, OCCTH 428 and completion of Year 4 academic courses.

OCCTH 434 Fieldwork

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 5 weeks). Credit. Practical experience in approved facilities and community agencies. Prerequisites: consent of Department, OCCTH 433 and completion of Year 4 academic courses.

OCCTH 486 Student Selected Modules

★1 (*fi 2*) (either term, 13 hours). Students must successfully complete a minimum of five modules in different topics. Note: Course title is variable; course may be repeated. This is a CR/NC course.

OCCTH 498 Special Seminars

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Content varies from year to year. Topics will be announced prior to registration period. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

OCCTH 499 Individual Study

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). A course intended to allow the senior undergraduate student to pursue a topic of interest in more depth than the classroom structure permits. This may take the form of directed reading, laboratory or clinical experience. Prerequisite: Departmental consent.

Graduate Courses

Note: Open only to graduate students in Occupational Therapy program unless departmental consent is granted.

OCCTH 505 Theory and Instrumentation in Occupational Therapy Practice

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). The theory of occupational therapy and its relationship to client assessment. Pre- or corequisite: EDPY 500 or equivalent.

OCCTH 506 Instrumentation Theory in Occupational Therapy

★2 (*fi 4*) (either term, 13 hours in 5 weeks). Measurement principles and their application to occupational therapy. Restricted to students registered in the MSC in OT course-based route. Corequisite: EDPY 500.

OCCTH 512 Core 5: Integration in Speciality Practice Areas

★6 (*fi 12*) (either term, 78 hours in 8 weeks). Application of assessment and intervention strategies in the areas of psychiatry, neurology and work evaluation. Corequisites: REHAB 454, INT D 410.

OCCTH 521 Program Evaluation in Occupational Therapy

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Designed to equip the student with the resources and skills to evaluate occupational therapy program delivery.

OCCTH 531 Fieldwork

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 5 weeks). Credit. Practical experience in approved facilities and community agencies. Prerequisites: consent of Department and completion of EDPY 500; INT D 410; OCCTH 506, 512, 521; and REHAB 454 and 500.

OCCTH 536 Fieldwork

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 5 weeks). Credit. Practical experience in approved facilities and community agencies. Prerequisite: consent of Department and completion of OCCTH 531.

OCCTH 570 Evaluation of Occupational Performance

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-3). Presentation of resources and techniques necessary for work evaluation, work adjustment and work samples used in rehabilitation.

OCCTH 586 Student Selected Modules

★1 (*fi 2*) (either term, 13 hours). Students must complete a minimum of three modules in different topics. Topics completed as undergraduate students in OCCTH 486 cannot be repeated. Note: Course title is variable; course may be repeated. This is a CR/NC course.

OCCTH 596 Project Design

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-1s-2). Preparation of directed research project. Open to students in the course-based Master's route only.

OCCTH 597 Research and Directed Studies

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-0-3). Work on a specific project under the supervision of a faculty member. Prior approval of the supervisor and the student's advisor required.

OCCTH 598 Special Seminars

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Content varies from year to year. Topics will be announced prior to registration period. Prerequisite: consent of Department. May be repeated.

OCCTH 599 Individual Study

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 0-3s-0). Designed to allow a student to pursue a topic of interest in more depth than permitted by existing courses. Prerequisite: Departmental approval of plan of study. May be repeated.

OCCTH 900 Directed Research Project

★4 (*fi 8*) (variable, unassigned). Open to students in the course-based Master's route only.

211.161 Oncology, ONCOL

Department of Oncology
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

Graduate Courses

Note: See also PMCOL 505, MED 573, PHYS 475 and PHYS 477.

ONCOL 510 Issues in Psychosocial Oncology

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). The general objective of the course is to explore specific clinical and research issues in psychosocial oncology. The course is primarily designed to fit into masters and doctoral programs in a range of disciplines including psychology, educational psychology, social work, family studies, nursing, and pastoral care. It is also open to students in other disciplines who are considering a career in oncology. Issues in psychosocial oncology such as the mind-body connection, children with cancer, cancer and its impact on the family, grief and loss issues, and many other related topics will be explored. Course assignments will allow students from different disciplines to investigate their own areas of particular interest. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

ONCOL 520 Tumor Biology

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). The course will provide an introduction to the basic science of oncology. Topics to be covered comprise: the genetic basis of cancer, including the role of proto-oncogenes and tumor suppressor genes; mechanisms of carcinogenesis and radiation-sensitivity, including DNA repair and cell cycle control; the molecular basis of tumor metastasis, including cell motility, tumor cell invasion, and extravasation; tumor immunology and angiogenesis. Course offered in alternate years. Prerequisites: BIOCH 203 and 205 or equivalent.

ONCOL 521 Structural Organization of the Cell and Cancer

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 0-3s-0). This course explores the relationship between the structural organization of the cell and neoplastic behavior through in-depth evaluation of both original and review literature. The objective of the course is to make students aware of how concepts in structural organization affect understanding of cancer and to show students how to critically evaluate, organize and present scientific information. Students are evaluated through seminar presentations, intensive discussion, and a term paper. Course offered in alternate years. Prerequisite: BIOCH 203 and 205 or equivalent.

ONCOL 535 Clinical Radiobiology

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 1.5-0-0). An introduction to the physics, chemistry, and biology of radiation effects on cells and tissues. Concepts discussed are focused on those of relevance to the treatment of cancer with ionizing radiation. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

ONCOL 550 Medical Radiation Physics

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Fundamentals of radiation physics, production and properties of ionizing radiation and their interactions with matter and tissue. Interactions of photons and of charged particles with matter. Concepts of radiation dosimetry (theoretical and experimental, cavity theory and ionization chambers). Consent of Department required.

ONCOL 552 Fundamentals of Applied Dosimetry

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Theory and practical techniques of external beam radiotherapy and brachytherapy. Topics include single and multiple external beams, scatter analysis, inhomogeneity corrections, fundamentals of brachytherapy, and brachytherapy dosimetry systems. Prerequisite: ONCOL 550.

ONCOL 554 Laboratory in Medical Radiation Physics

★2 (fi 4) (Spring/Summer, 0-0-4). Practical aspects of medical physics as applied to radiation therapy. Exposure to the operation of various therapy units and dose measuring devices. Application of techniques to measure physical parameters of radiation beams. Introduction to radiation treatment planning with techniques for specific tumor sites. Prerequisite: ONCOL 550. Corequisite: ONCOL 552.

ONCOL 556 Laboratory in Imaging

★2 (fi 4) (Spring/Summer, 0-0-4). Provides clinical and practical experience with diagnostic imaging equipment, to adequately provide consultative support required of a clinical medical physicist in imaging. Perform calibration and quality assurance procedures on medical imaging modalities. Prerequisites: ONCOL 550 and 562. Corequisites: ONCOL 568 and 564.

ONCOL 558 Health Physics

★2 (fi 4) (first term, 2-0-0). Sources of radiation, basic dosimetry, and hazards of ionizing radiation. Basics of radiation safety. Techniques for the detection, use, and safe handling of radiation sources. Radiation safety codes, laws and regulations. Consent of Department required.

ONCOL 560 Medical Electronics/Computers in Medicine

★2 (fi 4) (first term, 2-0-0). Exploration of digital and analog electronics, microprocessor architecture, etc. for instrumentation used in medical physics. The use and interface of computers in the data acquisition of medical imaging systems and in the control of instrumentation for the planning, delivery, and verification of radiation treatment. Consent of Department required.

ONCOL 562 Theory of Medical Imaging

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). A system theory approach to the production, analysis, processing and reconstruction of medical images. An extensive use of Fourier techniques is used to describe the processes involved with conventional radiographic detectors, digital and computed radiography. Review and application of image processing techniques used in diagnostic and therapeutic medicine. Consent of Department required.

ONCOL 564 Physics of Nuclear Medicine

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Discussion of the fundamental physics of radioactivity, the use of unsealed sources in medical diagnosis and treatment. Unsealed source dosimetry, nuclear measurement instrumentation, spectrometry. Design and function of gamma cameras, single photon emission tomography, and positron emission tomography. Prerequisites: ONCOL 550 and 562.

ONCOL 566 Radiation Biophysics

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 3-0-0). Theories and models of cell survival, survival and curve and its significance, modification of radiation response. Radiobiology of normal and neoplastic tissue systems. Late effects of radiation on normal tissue and radiation carcinogenesis, genetic effects of ionizing radiation. Consent of Department required.

ONCOL 568 Physics of Diagnostic Radiology

★3 (fi 6) (second term, 3-0-0). Rigorous development of the physics of x-ray production, interaction and detection in diagnostic radiology, including mammography. In-depth analysis of analog and digital systems in radiography and fluoroscopy is given. The description and design of computed tomographic systems as well as the associated reconstruction algorithms from single to multislice helical systems are studied. Prerequisites: ONCOL 550, 562.

ONCOL 570 Directed Reading in Experimental Oncology

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 0-3s-0). Reading and discussion of current research literature on selected topics in experimental oncology under the direction of one or more faculty members. Topics presently available include cell adhesion mechanisms, cell cycle regulation, DNA repair, radiotherapy and susceptibility and resistance, oncogenes/tumor suppressor genes, and tumor cell metastasis. Notes: (1) Grades will be based on participation in group discussions and/or written reports from assigned readings with emphasis on critical evaluation of the subject matter. (2) Students in other graduate programs may register with the consent of Instructors. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

ONCOL 600 Graduate Medical Physics Seminar

★2 (fi 4) (two term, 0-1s-0). Weekly seminars given by faculty on topics of interest to the medical physics community that are not formally included with the other didactic courses. Includes medical statistics, anatomy/physiology for medical physics, site-specific cancer, experience in clinic, inverse treatment

planning optimization, photodynamic therapy, proton and neutron therapy, and image fusion. No prerequisite.

ONCOL 620 Recent Advances in Cancer Research

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 0-3s-0). A directed reading and seminar course based on recent developments in the cellular and molecular biology of cancer. The students will critically review papers selected from the recent literature and give oral presentations. Prerequisites: ONCOL 520 and consent of Department. Offered in alternate years.

ONCOL 660 Current Topics in Cancer Research

★3 (fi 6) (two term, 0-1.5s-0). A general seminar/discussion course on recent advances in a wide range of topics related to cancer development and management. Selected topics include experimental therapeutics, molecular oncogenetics, tumour immunobiology, DNA repair, and cell cycle regulation. Notes: (1) All graduate students in the Division of Experimental Oncology are expected to attend the seminars whether or not they are registered in the course. Students in their second year and beyond are expected to give a seminar each year whether or not they are registered in the course. (2) All graduate students in the Division of Experimental Oncology must register in the course in their second year (MSc or PhD), or their third year (PhD students) and present a seminar based upon their research project. (3) All graduate students registered in ONCOL 660 will write a paper on a selected topic. Consent of Department required.

ONCOL 661 Current Topics in Cancer Research II

★1 (fi 2) (second term, 0-1s-0). A general seminar course based on recent advances in a wide range of topics related to cancer. Note: For Department of Oncology PhD students or prospective PhD students in their 2nd, 3rd, or 4th year of graduate studies who are not taking ONCOL 660 for credit. ONCOL 661 will be held concurrently with ONCOL 660. PhD students must obtain two credits from ONCOL 661 in order to meet the minimum requirements for the PhD program in the Department of Oncology. These two credits are in addition to the minimum 12 credits required for the PhD program in Medical Sciences/Oncology.

211.162 Ophthalmology, OPHTH

Department of Ophthalmology
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

Graduate Courses

OPHTH 600 Seminar in Ophthalmology

★6 (fi 12) (two term, 0-3s-0). Open to graduate students, particularly those in the Medical Sciences (Ophthalmology) program. Seminars are given by Residents in the Postgraduate Medical Education program in Ophthalmology. Tutorials are presented by staff or by visiting speakers. Topics covered include; pediatric ophthalmology/strabismus, contact lens/cornea/external eye disease, neuro-ophthalmology, orbit/oculoplastics, retina, principles of ocular surgery, glaucoma, ocular genetics. Specific topics will not be repeated more often than once each four years so that four consecutive enrolments are possible. Prerequisite: consent of Department.

OPHTH 601 Ocular Genetics

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course provides a comprehensive overview of various aspects of eye genetics including both basic science studies and clinical conditions. Clinical case studies and their investigation will form part of the course. Offered in alternate years. Format includes didactic lectures supplemented by brief student presentations and guest speakers. Grades are assigned according to participation and a final exam. Prerequisite: Familiarity with medical genetics and ophthalmology and the consent of the Department.

211.163 Oral Biology, OBIOL

Department of Dentistry
Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry

Undergraduate Courses

OBIOL 202 Oral Biology I

★4 (fi 8) (two term, 60 hours). Basic microscopic anatomy pertinent to the main body systems and a more detailed treatment of the structure and development of oral tissues, with special reference to the teeth and their supporting structures. Clinical examples and a demonstration lab will be used to enhance the teaching of basic anatomy.

OBIOL 302 Oral Biology II

★3 (fi 6) (first term, 45 hours). A multidisciplinary course that examines the unique physiology, biochemistry and nutrition of oral structures. Topics will include functions of the periodontal tissues, the temporomandibular joint, mastication, deglutition, speech, special reflexes involving cranial nerves, receptors of the stomatognathic system, and salivary glands and relevance of saliva to caries. Oral manifestations of metabolic disease, the physiology of pain, and the role

of nutrition in the development of oral tissues and the maintenance of oral health will also be discussed.

OBIOL 305 Pathology

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 42 hours). Introduction to the principles of pathology with consideration of the more common diseases affecting the human body. Visual differentiation between normal and abnormal tissues; the physiological and pathological changes which affect the teeth, their supporting structures and the oral mucosa, including oral manifestations of selected systemic disturbances.

Graduate Courses

OBIOL 500 Oral Biology I

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). Functional anatomy of head and neck. Development, structure, function and biochemistry of connective tissues associated with the jaws.

OBIOL 501 Oral Biology II

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). A continuation of Oral Biology I. Growth and development of skull. Anthropology. Selected topics in physiology.

OBIOL 503 Advanced Oral Pathology

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 3-0-0). A review of diseases that affect the oral tissues and an exploration of recently acquired knowledge pertaining to them.

OBIOL 504 Oral Medicine

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 3-0-0). A study of the mechanisms of oral disease as a basis for rationale of treatment.

OBIOL 601 Seminars in Oral Biology

★2 (*fi 4*) (two term, 0-1s-0). Seminars will focus on the major areas of research of Oral Biology staff and students. Students must present one seminar on topics related to their field of research. Required for all MSc and PhD students.

OBIOL 607 Conference Seminars in Oral Biology I

★3 (*fi 6*) (first term, 0-3s-0). This course will include seminars and conferences on selected aspects of oral biology. Continuous evaluation of student preparation and participation throughout the course will be used for assessment. This is an optional course open to students outside the Faculty of Medicine and Dentistry by consent of the Chair, Department of Dentistry.

OBIOL 608 Conference Seminars in Oral Biology II

★3 (*fi 6*) (second term, 0-3s-0). This is a continuation of DENT 607.

OBIOL 609 Connective Tissue Research

★2 (*fi 4*) (two term, 0-1s-0). This course will critically survey recent research on connective tissues and will aim to provide students practice in communicating research data.

OBIOL 900 Directed Research Project

★6 (*fi 12*) (variable, unassigned).

211.164 Organizational Analysis, ORG A

Department of Strategic Management and Organization
Faculty of Business

Note: Enrolment in all ORG A courses is restricted to students registered in the Faculty of Business, or to students registered in specified programs that require Business courses to meet degree requirements and who have obtained prior approval of their Faculty.

Undergraduate Courses

Note: The following course, normally offered in Spring/Summer is available to students in other faculties. It is not available for credit in the BCom or in Business Minor programs.

ORG A 200 Introduction to Management for Non-Business Students

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Provides an understanding of the behavior of individuals and groups within the context of the business organization. Topics covered include organizational structure, culture, individual differences, personality, motivation, leadership, groups, decision making, power, politics, conflict, careers, stress, and organizational change. Not for credit in the Bachelor of Commerce program. Not to be taken by students with credit in ORG A 101.

ORG A 201 Introduction to Management

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduces students to the behavioral, political and organizational dynamics of managerial practice. Topics include management theory, social responsibility, ethics, motivation, decision making, leadership, organizational structure, and strategy.

ORG A 301 Behavior in Organizations

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Provides an understanding of the behavior of individuals in organizations. Draws from psychology, sociology, organization theory and covers topics such as personality, motivation, leadership, communication, conflict, and group dynamics. Prerequisite: Not open to students in the Faculty

of Business. Open only to students from other faculties where the course is a requirement.

ORG A 311 HRM: Managing the Work Force in Canada

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course is a general overview of human resource management issues in organizations. It focuses on reward systems, the design of work, legal issues, union-management relationships, staffing, and training and development. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 321 Introduction to Strategic Management and Organization Design

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Explores why organizations such as McDonalds, Northern Telecom, Bennetton, Wal-Mart and the University of Alberta use different patterns of organization. Examines the political and behavioral dynamics of management decision making. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 322 Perspectives on Organizations

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course emphasizes the multiple ways of viewing organizations and that these different perspectives have important implications for the description and evaluation of organizational action. An understanding of alternative approaches will help students develop more comprehensive organizational analyses, while enabling them to work with others with differing views. After learning about prominent perspectives, their strengths and weaknesses, and their implications for managerial action, students then have the opportunity to practically apply these perspectives to diagnose an organization and its challenges.

ORG A 402 Management Skills for Supervisors and Leaders

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The purpose of this course is to increase understanding of leadership roles and skill in exercising those roles. These include team building, mentoring, managing conflict, delegating, managing participative decision making, creative problem solving, and time and stress management. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 404 Interpersonal Communication and Team Management

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course provides an understanding of interpersonal (or face-to-face) communication process and presents opportunities for personal skill development. Students should expect to engage in role play and to receive feedback on their personal style of communication. Topics include team communication, supervisory-subordinate relationships, influence and persuasion, conflict management, and performance appraisal. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 405 Gender Issues in Organizations

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course examines the ways in which gender, personal characteristics and organizational practices interact in influencing women's and men's experiences in work settings. Among the issues discussed are gender differences in career motivation and commitment, leadership skills and ability, and conflicts between professional and personal responsibilities. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 406 Ethical Issues in Business

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course assists students in developing and refining their personal ethical frameworks by examining issues commonly facing members of business and government organizations. A wide range of issues will be explored including discrimination, product and worker safety, environmental impacts, insider trading, and employee privacy and rights. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 411 Alternative Dispute Resolution

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Conflict is a part of life which we all encounter. Disagreements occur naturally between friends, co-workers, spouses, employer and employees, organizations, and nations. Conflict is both natural and positive if handled well, but can be destructive if handled badly. This course provides detailed hands-on practical experience with various methods of conflict resolution, especially mediation (third-party assistance) and negotiation. The course concentrates as well on the interpersonal communication skills, including assertiveness, which make effective conflict resolution possible.

ORG A 412 Effective Negotiations

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This is a comprehensive study of negotiation theory and practice. A negotiation simulation is conducted to provide an understanding of how theory translates into practice. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 413 Rights in the Work Place

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This is a comprehensive study of rights in the work place. It examines principles of human resource management as guided by statutes and case law by courts and administrative tribunals. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 414 Work Force Planning

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This Human Resource Management course examines how a company interacts with the labor market to ensure that it has the right number and skill mix of employees. Part of the course involves a field research

project in which students critique the work force plan of a local company. Pre- or corequisite: ORG A 311. Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 415 Staffing

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This Human Resource Management course is focused on the philosophy and procedures used in obtaining and maintaining an efficient work force. Topics include recruitment, selection and training. Pre- or corequisite: ORG A 311. Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 416 Performance Management and Rewards

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This Human Resource Management course focuses on how organizations create and operate a performance management system. It presents an overview of current issues in the field, such as performance evaluation, compensation planning, internal consistency, external competitiveness, individual equity, and benefits. Pre- or corequisite: ORG A 311. Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 417 Managing the Work Force: International Perspectives

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course comparatively explores different techniques of human resource management (HRM) used in Canada, the USA, Japan, Sweden, Germany, and France. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 418 Public Sector Employee Relations

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This Human Resource Management course examines public sector employee relations in the context of governments, public service commissions, trade unions, and administrative tribunals. It highlights public sector/private sector differences and includes a simulation of public sector labor contract negotiations. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 428 Managing Family Enterprise

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Designed to improve managerial knowledge and practice through improved recognition and understanding of the significance of family firms and of the unique challenges they face. The course is designed primarily for individuals who a) are members of a family with established business interests; b) might find themselves working for family controlled firms; c) might find themselves working in a professional capacity with family controlled firms in roles such as accountant, lawyer, banker or consultant.

ORG A 430 Introduction to Small Business Management

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Focus is specifically on issues related to the establishment of small business enterprises and particular issues related to managing them. This course employs the knowledge already acquired in the Undergraduate Program disciplines (OA, Marketing, Finance, Accounting, etc.) and applies it to case analysis and to the study of existing small businesses in Alberta. Students should be prepared to visit small business sites and to prepare case analyses of their management systems. Prerequisites: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 431 New Venture Creation and Organization

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course explores how small businesses are created and operated. Topics include the entrepreneurial process, opportunity recognition, business planning, mobilizing resources and organization creation. Prerequisite: FIN 301.

ORG A 432 Managing for Quality

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course examines what quality management is, how it is used to improve performance, and how an organization can transform itself to a quality management orientation. In addition the history of management thought related to quality management including that of prominent figures such as Taylor, Deming, and Juran is explored. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 433 Managing Organizational Change

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course examines organization change, e.g. how organizations make transitions from one state to another. There is also a focus on understanding how management goes about changing corporate culture, organization structure and management systems. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 434 Managing Professional Service Firms

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). The course examines the managerial practices of professional service firms, with particular reference to accounting, law, engineering, and management consultancy firms. The course explores the distinctive tasks and governance structures of professional service firms and how these influence the strategic and functional (e.g. marketing, human resource management, quality control) areas of management behavior. Particular attention is given to the problem of innovation and creativity of management practice. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 435 Managing International Business

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course explores issues related to managing businesses that operate in an international content. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 436 Management and the Natural Environment

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course is an introduction to global environment

issues and their impact on managers and organizations. It explores the key issues of the day including atmospheric issues, biodiversity, hazardous waste, and energy consumption. It also explores solution spaces including the concept of sustainable development, economic instruments, regulatory systems, full cost accounting, and international governance. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 437 Managing Culture

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course has two aims: 1) to explore how organizational and work group cultures affect the management of an organization; and 2) to explore how national culture impacts management practice and 'doing business' in foreign settings. Prerequisite: Open to third- and fourth-year students.

ORG A 438 Managing Public, Not-for-Profit Organizations

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Many management ideas and practices are derived from private, for-profit organizations. This course examines some of the issues confronting management in the public, voluntary and not-for-profit sectors, for example, health, education, charities, churches, cultural organization and the arts, community groups, aid agencies, etc. It addresses the issues of to what extent and how management in these types of organizations is different from the dominant private sector view of management; the extent to which practices from one sector may be adopted by another, and pressures which lead in this direction, through, for example, funding agencies. Specific issues such as the management of volunteers will also be considered.

ORG A 441 Business Strategy

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course examines top management decisions and emphasizes the development of business and corporate strategy. It integrates the management principles studied in the business core using a series of business cases. Guest Faculty members and executives will participate. Prerequisites: FIN 301; MARK 301; and ORG A 201.

ORG A 450 Internet Strategy for Small Business

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). This course focuses on how consultants prepare client organizations (especially small businesses and not-for-profit, volunteer organizations) for a decision as to how to include the Internet as part of their business strategy. In the initial part of the course students will familiarize themselves with the Internet as it pertains to e-business and not-for-profit uses. In the second part, students will prepare advisory reports for a real business or a not-for-profit organization. Basic Internet skills (e-mail, browsers, using search engines, creating simple web pages) are important although tutorials will be offered for students lacking these skills. Prerequisite: MIS 311 or permission of Instructor.

ORG A 488 Selected Topics in Organization Theory

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Normally restricted to third- and fourth-year Business students. Prerequisites: ORG A 201, 301 or consent of Department. Additional prerequisites may be required.

ORG A 490 Organizational Analysis Competition Part I

★1.5 (fi 3) (either term, 0-1.5s-0). Preparation for Student Competition in Organizational Analysis. Prerequisite: consent of Instructor.

ORG A 491 Organizational Analysis Competition Part II

★1.5 (fi 3) (either term, 0-1.5s-0). Completion of Student Competition in Organizational Analysis. Prerequisite: ORG A 490 and consent of Instructor.

ORG A 495 Individual Research Project I

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Special study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: consent of Instructor and Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Program.

ORG A 496 Individual Research Project II

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Special Study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: ORG A 495, consent of the Instructor and Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Program.

ORG A 497 Individual Research Project III

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Special Study for advanced undergraduates. Prerequisites: ORG A 496, consent of the Instructor and Assistant Dean, Undergraduate Program.

Graduate Courses

ORG A 500 Managing People

★3 (fi 6) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduces students to organizational behavior (OB) and human resource management (HRM), and how to generate energy and commitment in employees. Examines options relevant to staffing, performance management, reward systems, leadership, motivation, decision making, communication, labor relations, and current issues in the field of management. Credit will not be given for ORG A 500 when either ORG A 503 or 504 have been completed.

ORG A 501 Organization Strategy

★1.5 (fi 3) (either term, 18 hours). The first part of this course examines the formation of business strategy. It recognizes the complexities and messiness of strategy formation and explores how organizations actually develop strategies.

The second part examines the evolution, determinants, and relevance of alternative ways of organizing. Contemporary ideas (e.g. reengineering, the learning organization, virtual organizations) are critically reviewed. Offered in a six-week period.

ORG A 515 Fundamentals of Technological Innovation and Commercialization

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 18 hours). This course examines the nature of technological innovation within different industrial settings. Early sessions focus upon theories of technological discontinuities and patterns of industry transformation. Later sessions examine the different stages of technology commercialization in selected industries.

ORG A 520 Introduction to Management Consulting

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 18 hours). This course introduces students to the industry of management consulting. Particular attention is given to the regulatory context and changing dynamics of the industry, the distinctive characteristics and challenges of consulting firms, and the skills and characteristics of the successful consultant. Registration in this course must be approved by the Instructor.

ORG A 543 Business Ethics

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 18 hours). This course will address ethical aspects of business situations and relationships. It will be emphasized that virtually all business decisions have significant ethical content.

ORG A 560 New Ventures Management

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 18 hours). This course will address problems commonly associated with the commercialization of knowledge-based Research and Development.

ORG A 586 Selected Topics in Organizational Analysis

★1.5 (*fi 3*) (either term, 3-0-0). Topics in this seminar may vary from year to year and are chosen at the discretion of the Instructor.

ORG A 611 Current Issues in Human Resource Management

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course is relevant to managers who want to learn about current critical issues and the questions with which they will have to deal in designing HRM systems in the 1990s and beyond.

ORG A 612 Effective Negotiations

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This Human Resource Management course is a comprehensive study of negotiation theory and practice. A negotiation simulation is conducted to provide an understanding of how theory translates into practice.

ORG A 616 Performance Management and Rewards

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This Human Resource Management course focuses on how organizations design and manage a performance management system. It presents an overview of current issues in the field, such as performance evaluation, compensation planning, internal consistency, external competitiveness, individual equity and benefits.

ORG A 617 Managing the Work Force: International Perspectives

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This Human Resource Management course comparatively explores different systems of human resources management (HRM) that are used in Canada, the USA, Japan, Sweden, Germany, and France, and their implications for firm competitiveness. Throughout the course, the North American experience serves as the backdrop or frame of reference for analytical discussions.

ORG A 618 Strategic Human Resource Management in the Public Sector

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The ability to recruit, motivate, develop, learn with and from people, and hold them accountable is critical to organizational success. Public sector organizations operate in a unique environment characterized by formalized employee relations, ambiguous and frequently conflicting goals, real and perceived constraints on risk-taking, and difficulties in clearly defining success and measuring performance. Addresses options for successful human resource management in the public sector in relation to the organization's strategy.

ORG A 628 Managing Family Enterprise

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Designed to improve managerial knowledge and practice through improved recognition and understanding of the significance of family firms and of the unique challenges they face. Designed primarily for individuals who a) are members of a family with established business interests; b) might find themselves working for family controlled firms; c) might find themselves working in a professional capacity with family controlled firms in roles such as accountant, lawyer, banker or consultant.

ORG A 631 New Venture Creation and Organization

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course concentrates on the development of a new enterprise and the management of an existing small business. Casework and projects enable students to assess the opportunities, risks, and capabilities necessary for entrepreneurial success. The course emphasizes managerial and strategic problems during the early years of business formation and growth, including business planning. The course emphasizes the interface between theory and practice.

ORG A 632 Managing for Quality

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course examines what quality management is, how it is used to improve performance, and how an organization can transform itself to a quality management orientation. In addition, the history of management thought related to quality management including that of prominent figures such as Taylor, Deming, and Juran is explored.

ORG A 633 Managing Organizational Change

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course examines organization change, e.g. how organizations make transitions from one state to another. There is also a focus on understanding how management goes about changing corporate culture, organization structure and management systems.

ORG A 634 Managing Professional Service Firms

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The course examines the managerial practices of professional service firms, with particular reference to accounting, law, engineering, and management consultancy firms. The course explores the distinctive tasks and governance structures of professional service firms and how these influence the strategic and functional (e.g. marketing; human resource management; quality control) areas of management behavior. Particular attention is given to the problem of innovation and creativity of management practice.

ORG A 635 Managing International Business

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course examines selected topics in managing an international business. It provides an overview of the primary issues. Additional selected topics will be chosen in consultation with the students.

ORG A 639 The Process of Making Public Policy

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Emphasizes a systematic and comprehensive approach to the study of developing and implementing public policy within the context of Canadian society. This course explores both the decision-making process, and such factors as the separation of powers between levels of government, electoral politics, interest groups, media and government bureaucracy as they influence the making of public policy.

ORG A 640 Implementing Public Policy

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Examines how public policy is implemented in organizations. Topic areas will include: using new knowledge to develop policy; influencing policy; and the role of managers in effectively implementing policy. There will be a strong focus on how public sector managers can effectively design and implement change strategies that take into consideration the organizational structure, systems, leadership, culture and politics. Combines classroom discussion of theoretical concepts with practical application in organizational settings.

ORG A 641 Business Strategy

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course examines top management decisions and emphasizes the development of business and corporate strategy. It integrates the management principles studied in the business core using a series of business cases. Guest Faculty members and executives will participate. Prerequisite: All required Year one MBA core courses.

ORG A 643 Strategic Management in the Public Sector

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Strategic management in the public sector comprises defining public value, building consensus and support, making decisions, deploying organizational capacity to implement, and managing performance to achieve the desired mission and goals. Addresses the unique complexities, ambiguities and messiness of strategic management in the public sector.

ORG A 650 Internet Strategy for Small Business

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Focuses on how consultants prepare client organizations (especially small businesses and not-for-profit, volunteer organizations) for a decision as to how to include the internet as part of their business strategy. In the initial part of the course students will familiarize themselves with the internet as it pertains to e-business and not-for-profit uses. In the second part, students will prepare advisory reports for a real business or a not-for-profit organization. Basic internet skills (e-mail, browsers, using search engines, creating simple web pages) are important although tutorials will be offered for students lacking these skills.

ORG A 652 Leadership Skills

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). The purpose of this course is to increase the student's understanding of leadership roles and skill in exercising those roles. These include team building, mentoring, managing conflict, delegating, managing participative decision making, creative problem solving, and time and stress management.

ORG A 655 Gender Issues in Organizations

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course examines the ways in which gender, personal characteristics and organizational practices interact in influencing women's and men's experiences in work settings. Among the issues discussed are gender differences in career motivation and commitment, leadership skills and ability, and conflicts between professional and personal responsibilities.

ORG A 657 Interpersonal Communication and Team Management

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course provides the understanding of interpersonal (or face-to-face) communication process and presents opportunities

for personal skill development. Students should expect to engage in role plays and to receive feedback on their personal style of communication. Topics include team communication supervisory-subordinate relationships, influence and persuasion, conflict management, and performance appraisal.

ORG A 660 Introduction to Intellectual Property and New Technology Commercialization

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). This course provides an understanding of intellectual property in the context of technology transfer and commercialization. Key topics include intellectual property, product development, valuation of technology, capturing value, and securing the deal. It also examines how exploitation of intellectual property is a corporate strategy.

ORG A 686 Selected Topics in Behavioral Sciences

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

ORG A 701 Seminar in Organization Theory

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Introduces students to the major schools of thought in organization and management theory. Considers the development of the field, major and foundational works in these schools of thought, and provides a cognitive map with which to evaluate contemporary research and debates. At the end of the course the student will have an understanding of the strengths and weaknesses of each major perspective. Prerequisite: Registration in Business PhD Program or written permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

ORG A 702 Seminar in Human Behavior in Organization

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Examines current and classic research on human behavior as it occurs within the boundaries of organizations. Reviews pertinent theories and research findings that relate to topics such as motivation, social influence process, organization roles, leadership, change and inter- and intra-group dynamics. Issues of job design, conflict resolution, communications processes and problem solving may also be covered. Prerequisite: Registration in Business PhD Program or written permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

ORG A 703 Seminar in Strategic Management

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0). Examines the current state of knowledge in strategic management. Topics may include the sources of competitive advantage, the role of industry evolution and technology, the organization of top management, and managerial decision-making and cognition. Introduces students to alternative theoretical perspectives and available empirical evidence related to these topics. Prerequisite: Registration in Business PhD Program or written permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

ORG A 704 Individual Research

★3 (*fi 6*) (either term, 3-0-0).

ORG A 705 Seminar in Contemporary Issues

★3 (*fi 6*) (two term, 3-0-0). Introduces students to the most recent research in the area of organizational analysis, examining current issues and trends. Students have an opportunity to present and discuss their own research and actively engage in the analysis and discussion of the work of others. The seminar is a single term course offered over two terms. Prerequisite: Registration in Business PhD Program or written permission of instructor. Approval of the Business PhD Program Director is also required for non-PhD students.

ORG A 810 The Manager as Strategist

★1.5 (*fi 16*) (first term, 18 hours). A week-long intensive course. Identifying and developing the human resources, leadership, and strategy skills essential for today's successful executive. Restricted to Executive MBA students only.

ORG A 820 Managing Human Resources

★3 (*fi 32*) (first term, 3-0-0). Understanding interpersonal behavior within organizations; assessing and developing interpersonal effectiveness both as a leader and a team member. Restricted to Executive MBA students only.

ORG A 860 Management of Technology/Innovation

★3 (*fi 32*) (first term, 3-0-0). Understanding basic science and technology; integrating new technology into operations; managing research and development. Restricted to Executive MBA students only.

ORG A 870 Corporate Strategy

★3 (*fi 32*) (second term, 3-0-0). Understanding corporate strategy and processes to mobilize resources to achieve corporate objectives; industry and competitive analysis. Restricted to Executive MBA students only.

ORG A 875 Leadership

★3 (*fi 32*) (second term, 3-0-0). Understanding the unique perspectives, tasks, and responsibilities of the executive in providing leadership to the organization; dynamic processes of organizations; and developing leadership skills. Restricted to Executive MBA students only.